



# **KHWEZELA COLLIERY: BOKGONI**

## **EXTERNAL ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT REPORT 2024 – 2025**

*In Compliance with Regulation 34 and Appendix 7 of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations (GN 982 of 2014), as amended, Section 24N(7)(d) of the National Environmental Management Act (Act 107 of 1998) and Regulation 55 of the Mineral Resources and Petroleum Development Regulations (GNR 527 of 23 April 2004), as amended.*

**AUDIT DATES: 12-16 May 2025**

**DMRE ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION REF:**

**REF: MP 30/5/1/2/2/307 MR) Issued April 2012**

**(REF: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) EM (dated 27 September 2017)**

**REF: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) (EM) approved 27 September 2017)**

**REF: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) approved 28 MARCH 2018**

**REF: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) EM (dated 28 March 2018)**

**PREPARED BY:**

NTC GROUP (PTY) LTD

CDH BUILDING

1 PROTEA PLACE

SANDTON

2031

TEL: +27 11 568 4701

EMAIL: teboho@ntcgroup.co.za

**PREPARED FOR:**

KHWEZELA COLLIERY

PO BOX 1521

SAXONWOLD

2132

SOUTH AFRICA

TEL: 013 691 5532

EMAIL: marthinus.w.vanwyk@thungela.com

## DOCUMENT CONTROL

### VERSION CONTROL

NO.	AUTHOR	CHANGES	DATE
0.1	Zwivhuya Ratshilingani	Compile Report	24.11.2025
0.2	Teboho Motinyane	Review Report	05.01.2026
0.3	Marthinus van Wyk	Authorise Report	

### REQUIRED APPROVAL

NAME	POSITION	DATE
Marthinus van Wyk	Khwezela Bokgoni: Environmental Superintendent	

### DISTRIBUTION LIST

NAME	EMAIL ADDRESS
Marthinus van Wyk	<a href="mailto:marthinus.w.vanwyk@thungela.com">marthinus.w.vanwyk@thungela.com</a>
Nadine Joubert	<a href="mailto:nadine.joubert@thungela.com">nadine.joubert@thungela.com</a>
Kgaowelo Moshokwa	<a href="mailto:kgaowelo.moshokwa@thungela.com">kgaowelo.moshokwa@thungela.com</a>

### RELATED DOCUMENTS

NO.	DOCUMENT	DATE
0.1	Environmental Management Programme approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy for the for Kleinkopje Colliery in Mpumalanga (ref MP 30/5/1/2/2/307 MR	April 2012
0.2	Environmental Authorisation for Kleinkopje colliery pit 2a extension, in the magisterial district of Witbank in Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307)	27.09.2017
0.3	Environmental Management Programme approved in the Environmental Authorisation for Kleinkopje Colliery pit 2a extension, situated in the magisterial district of Witbank in Mpumalanga Region (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307)	27.09.2017
0.4	Environmental Authorisation to reclaim the Landau 3 mine residue deposit, relocation of three 400kv power lines and expansion of the existing road in respect of the farm Kleinfontein 322 JS and others, Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307)	28.03.2018
0.5	Environmental Management Programme to reclaim the Landau 3 mine residue deposit, relocation of three 400kv power lines and expansion of the existing road in respect of the farm Kleinfontein 322 JS and others, Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307)	28.03.2018

## **DISCLAIMER AND TERMS OF USE**

This document has been prepared by NTC Group (Pty) Ltd with reasonable skill, care, diligence and due consideration of the manpower, timeframes and resources assigned to it in terms of their appointment by Thungela Resources (Pty) Ltd (the client) to carry out part or all of the services. It is subject to the terms and conditions of that appointment. NTC Group (Pty) Ltd shall not be liable for the use of, or reliance on any information, advice, recommendations or opinions in this document for any purpose and by any person other than the client. Reliance may be granted to a third party only if NTC Group (Pty) Ltd and the third party have executed a reliance agreement or collateral warranty.

Information reported herein may be based on the interpretation of public domain data collected by NTC Group (Pty) Ltd, and/or information supplied by the client and/or its advisors and associates. This data has been accepted in good faith as being accurate and valid.

NTC Group (Pty) Ltd disclaims any responsibility to the client and others in respect of any matters outside the agreed scope of the work. The copyright and intellectual property in all drawings, reports, specifications, bills of quantities, calculations and other information set out in this report remain vested in NTC Group (Pty) Ltd, unless the terms of appointment state otherwise.

This document may contain information of a specialised and/ or highly technical nature and the client is advised to seek clarification on any elements which may be unclear to it. Information, advice, recommendations and opinions in this document should only be relied upon in the context of the whole document and any documents referenced explicitly herein and should then only be used within the context of the appointment.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1.</b>	<b>KWEZELA COLLIERY</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1.1.	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery	2
<b>2.</b>	<b>PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT TERMS OF REFERENCE</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2.1.</b>	<b>MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS (GNR527 OF 23 APRIL 2023)</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2.2.</b>	<b>ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS (GN RG82 OF 04 DECEMBER 2014)</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>2.3.</b>	<b>KHWEZELA BOKGONI COLLIERY ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATIONS</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2.4.</b>	<b>KHWEZELA BOKGONI COLLIERY ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2.5.</b>	<b>ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT DETAILS</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.1.</b>	<b>AUDIT TEAM</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>3.2.</b>	<b>PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY</b>	<b>7</b>
3.2.1.	Information Collation and Review	7
3.2.2.	Site Verification	8
3.2.3.	Assessment Methodology	8
<b>3.3.</b>	<b>PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT SCOPE</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>4.</b>	<b>PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT RESULTS</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>SUMMARY OF THE AUDIT FINDINGS</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>5.1.</b>	<b>NON-COMPLIANCES</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>5.2.</b>	<b>ACTIONS TO ADDRESS THE NON-COMPLIANCES</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>5.3.</b>	<b>RECOMMENDATIONS TO AMMEND CERTAIN CONDITION</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>6.</b>	<b>CONTINUAL IMPROVEMENT</b>	<b>206</b>
<b>7.</b>	<b>CONCLUSION</b>	<b>207</b>
<b>8.</b>	<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>208</b>

## LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: Auditors Declaration

APPENDIX B: Auditors Curriculum Vitae

# 1. INTRODUCTION

Thungela Resources (Pty) Ltd (Thungela) is a South African thermal coal producer supplying primarily the Indian, Asian, Southeast Asian, Middle Eastern, and North African markets. The company operates eight mining operations, comprising opencast mines at Isibonelo, Khwezela, and Mafube, and underground mines at Zibulo, Greenside, Goedehoop, and Elders (currently under construction). Thungela Services Operation also provides a range of support services to these mining operations.

Thungela has appointed NTC Group (Pty) Ltd as an independent Environmental Practitioner to conduct the annual external environmental performance assessment. This assessment is undertaken in accordance with Regulation 34 and Appendix 7 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (GN R982 of 04 December 2014), as amended; Section 24N(7)(d) of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998); and Regulation 55 of the Mineral Resources and Petroleum Development (MRPD) Regulations (GN R527 of 23 April 2004), as amended. The purpose of the assessment is to evaluate compliance with the Environmental Authorisations (EA) and Environmental Management Programmes (EMPr) issued to Thungela's operations.

## 1.1. KWEZELA COLLIERY

Khwezela Colliery, a member of Thungela and part of the South African Coal Estate Complex, is located approximately 120 km east of Johannesburg and 22 km west of the eMalahleni Local Municipality, within the Nkangala District Municipality of Mpumalanga. Established in December 2016 through the merger of the Landau and Kleinkopje collieries, Khwezela Colliery operates as an opencast coal mine.

The operation consists of two main areas: the Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery (formerly Kleinkopje) in the south and the Khwezela Navigation Colliery (formerly Landau) in the north. The Navigation Colliery is further divided into the Navigation Life Extension, Schoongezicht, Umlalazi (formerly Navigation West), and Kromdraai sections (see Figure 1).

Currently, only the Navigation Life Extension section remains active. Mining activities have ceased in the Schoongezicht, Umlalazi, and Kromdraai sections of the Navigation Colliery, as well as in the Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery. These non-operational areas are collectively referred to as the Khwezela Closing Collieries and are presently under care and maintenance.

### 1.1.1. **Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery**

Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery is situated approximately 15 km south of the town eMalahleni in the Mpumalanga province with the entrance to the operations situated at Latitude 26°00'35.48"S and Longitude 29°13'26.18"E. The Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery locality is shown in Figure 1.

Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery is subdivided into Landau I, II and III, North-West pit, North-East Mini-pit, Block 2A North and South, Block 3A North and East, Block 4 East and Block 5 West. Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery is currently in a period of care and maintenance (2021 – 2025). Current activities include rehabilitation of the opencast areas and demolition of redundant infrastructure.

This report presents the Performance Assessment Report (PAR) for Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery. It evaluates compliance with the conditions of the Environmental Authorisations (EAs) and Environmental Management Programmes (EMPrs) applicable during the current assessment period (June 2024 – May 2025) and assesses the effectiveness of mitigation measures implemented to manage environmental impacts associated with authorised activities.

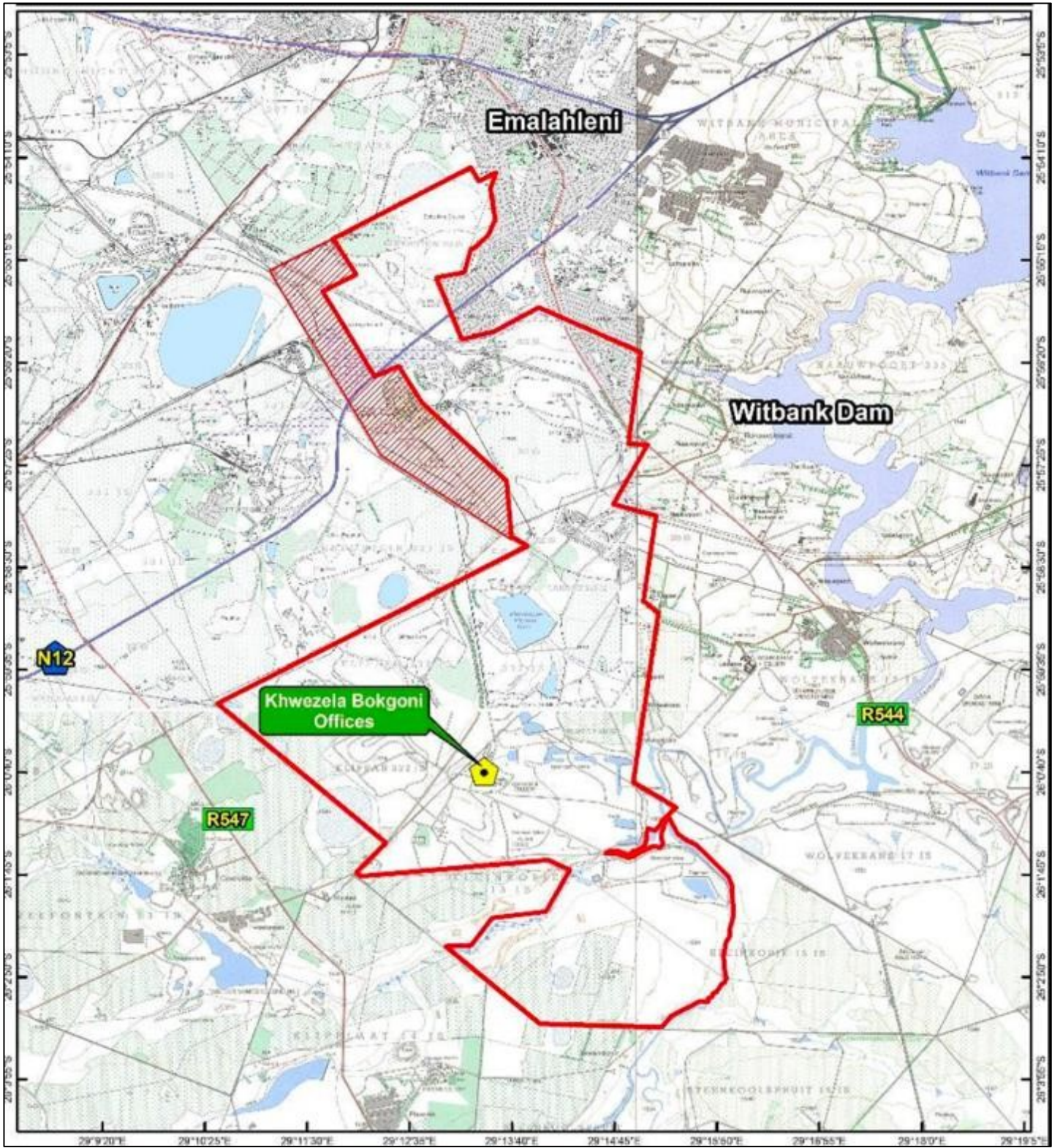


Figure 1. Topographic Map of the Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery (outlined in red)

## **2. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT TERMS OF REFERENCE**

### **2.1. MINERAL AND PETROLEUM RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS (GN R527 OF 23 APRIL 2004)**

The performance assessment is undertaken in accordance with Regulation 55 of the MPRD Regulations (GN R527 of 23 April 2004) published in terms of the MPRD Act (Act 28 of 2002). Regulation 55 (1) of the MPRD Regulations requires that monitoring and performance assessments be undertaken to assess the continued appropriateness and adequacy of the Environmental Management Programme. A Performance Assessment Report must be compiled and submitted to the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy. Regulation 55 (2) states that the frequency for undertaking the performance assessment must be in accordance with the Environmental Management Programme, or every two years, or as agreed to in writing by the Minister. Regulation 55(4) requires that the performance assessment be conducted by an independent competent person(s).

The amendment of the MPRD Act (Act 28 of 2002) in 2014, included the repeal of Sections 39 – 42 and the insertion of Section 38 A and B to align the requirements for Environmental Management Programmes contained in the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998). Section 38B of the MPRDA (Act 28 of 2002), as amended, states that *“an environmental management plan or environmental management programme approved in terms of this Act before and at the time of the coming into effect of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998 shall be deemed to have been approved and an environmental authorisation been issued in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998”*.

### **2.2. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT REGULATIONS (GN R982 OF 08 DECEMBER 2014)**

The EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 08 December 2014), as amended, were published in terms of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998) to regulate the process for preparing, evaluating, and submitting applications for EAs. Section 34 of the EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014) provides the requirements for auditing the compliance with EAs, EMPs and Closure Plans. Section 34 (1) and (2) requires the holder of an EA to appoint an independent person to conduct an audit of all valid EAs and EMPs at the intervals specified in the EA and submit an audit report to the Competent Authority.

The audit report must include the information in Appendix 7 and as per Section 34 (3) must contain verifiable audit findings which are presented in a structured approach to indicate the level of compliance with the EAs and EMPs and the effectiveness of the mitigation measures in the EMP to manage environmental impacts associated with the authorised activities.

In terms of Section 34 (4), if there is insufficient compliance with the conditions of the EA or EMPr, or if mitigation measures in the EMPr for managing environmental impacts are deemed to be inadequate, the audit report must provide recommendations to amend the EMPr to rectify the shortcomings. Section 34 (5) states that such recommendations must be subjected to a Public Participation Process and Section 34 (6) that ICAPS must be notified on a public website within 7 days of submitting the report to the Competent Authority.

### **2.3. KHWEZELA BOKGONI COLLIERY ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATIONS**

The Environmental Authorisation issued to Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery that remained valid for the audit period and was audited in accordance with Section 34 of the EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014) and Section 55 of the MPRD Regulations (GNR 527 of 2004):

1. Environmental Authorisation for Kleinkopje colliery pit 2a extension, in the magisterial district of Witbank in Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) EM (dated 27 September 2017).
2. Environmental Authorisation to reclaim the Landau 3 mine residue deposit, relocation of three 400kv power lines and expansion of the existing road in respect of the farm Kleinfontein 322 JS and others, Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) EM (dated 28 March 2018).

### **2.4. KHWEZELA BOKGONI COLLIERY ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMMES**

The Environmental Management Programmes issued to Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery that remained valid for the audit period and was audited in accordance with Section 34 of the EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014) and Section 55 of the MPRD Regulations (GNR 527 of 2004):

1. Environmental Management Programme approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy for the Kleinkopje Colliery in Mpumalanga (ref MP 30/5/1/2/2/307 MR) Issued April 2012
2. Environmental Management Programme approved in the Environmental Authorisation for Kleinkopje Colliery pit 2a extension, situated in the magisterial district of Witbank in Mpumalanga Region (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) (EM) approved 27 September 2017).
3. Environmental Management Programme to reclaim the Landau 3 mine residue deposit, relocation of three 400kv power lines and expansion of the existing road in respect of the farm Kleinfontein 322 JS and others, Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307)) approved 28 MARCH 2018.

## 2.5. ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITATIONS

The scope of the performance assessment is to determine the level of Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery's compliance with the conditions of the EA and EMPs listed in Sections 2.3 and 2.4. above and the effectiveness of the mitigation measures provided in the EMP to manage the environmental impacts associated with the authorised activities.

The following assumptions and/ or limitations are applicable to the assessment and findings:

- This performance assessment is a snap-shot representation of the current activities at Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
- The assessment period is from June 2024 to May 2025. Conditions which refer to activities occurring prior to this assessment period are assumed to have been previously assessed and will thus not be assessed. Such conditions are determined to be "Not Applicable".
- Due to the nature and extent of the operation, not all areas may be visited during the site inspection.
- Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery representatives may be called upon to provide information relating to specific activities within their respective areas.
- Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery's Life Extension is currently the only active and operational mining section. Mining operations have ceased at the Schoongezicht Section, Umlalazi Section and Kromdraai Section. Current activities related to construction, operation, decommissioning or closure may be applied as applicable or deemed as not applicable.
- Procedures developed by Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery specifically, are deemed to be appropriately implemented by site personnel as part of the Integrated Management System.
- Outdated/ repealed legislation or referenced guideline documents will be substituted for with current/ relevant legislation and referenced guideline documents.

## 3. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT DETAILS

### 3.1. AUDIT TEAM

NTC Group (Pty) Ltd was established in 2005 and is 100% female, black owned with a Level 1 Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Rating. We undertake our services with professional integrity and have built good reputations with stakeholders in the environmental management field, including regulatory authorities and government departments. We undertake our services in accordance the requirements of South African legislation, as well as acceptable international best practices.

The details of the specific environmental team that participated in the performance assessment at Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery are provided in Table 1. The declaration of the auditor's independence is attached in Appendix A and the Curriculum Vitae for the auditors are attached in Appendix B.

**Table 1: Details of the Audit Team**

ROLE	RESPONSIBLE PERSON	CONTACT DETAILS
<b>LEAD AUDITOR</b>	Tanja Bekker is a Senior Environmental Scientist at NTC Group (Pty) Ltd. Tanja holds an MSc Environmental Management and has over 22 years of experience in Environmental Management, inclusive of performance assessment audits and compliance monitoring.	Tel: +27 11 568 4701
		Fax: +27 86 665 1864
		Email: <a href="mailto:tanja@ntcgroup.co.za">tanja@ntcgroup.co.za</a>
<b>LEAD AUDITOR</b>	Mary-Anne Carter is a Senior Environmental Scientist at NTC Group (Pty) Ltd. Mary-Anne holds an MSc in Environmental Science and has over 15 years of experience in environmental management, including environmental auditing, EMS implementation and compliance monitoring.	Tel: +27 11 568 4701
		Fax: +27 86 665 1864
		Email: <a href="mailto:mary-ann@ntcgroup.co.za">mary-ann@ntcgroup.co.za</a>

### 3.2. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

#### 3.2.1. Information Collation and Review

NTC Group (Pty) Ltd reviewed the conditions of the EA and EMPs listed in Sections 2.3 and 2.4. issued to Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery and compiled a Request for Information (RFI) document which provided a list of documents and records required from Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery to verify compliance with the conditions of the EA and EMP. The RFI was submitted to Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery and the requested information was availed to the auditors. The list of documents reviewed during the performance assessment are provided in Section 9. References.

Checklists were created verbatim of the conditions of Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery's EAs and EMPs and used to assess compliance. The numbering in performance assessment checklists corresponds with the conditions of the EAs and EMPs as far as possible, to allow for ease of reference.

### 3.2.2. Site Verification

A site assessment was conducted on 12-16 May 2025 and was attended by Tanja Bekker (NTC), Mary-Anne Carter (NTC), Marthinus van Wyk (Khwezela Bokgoni) and Caroline Perpermans (Pinsent Masons). During the site inspection, Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery's personnel were interviewed and the following facilities/ areas in were inspected:

### 3.2.3. Assessment Methodology

NTC Group (Pty) Ltd assessed each condition of Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery's EAs and the EMPs in terms of the criteria provided in Table 2. The audit approach was guided by the requirements of the ISO 19011:2018 Guidelines for Auditing Management Systems.

**Table 2: Assessment Criteria**

CRITERIA	ACC	DESCRIPTION
<b>COMPLIANT</b>	<b>C</b>	The current construction, operational, or decommissioning activities comply with the EA or EMP conditions. Mitigation measures or commitment thereof have been achieved and evidence is provided in the form of a document or implementation onsite. No mitigation measures are required where operations comply.
<b>NON-COMPLIANT</b>	<b>NC</b>	The construction, operational, or decommissioning activities are in contravention of the conditions and/or have the potential to impact the environment in a detrimental manner. Non-compliance may also be associated with activities breaching legislation/ mitigation measures or commitment thereof has not been achieved and evidence is not provided in the form of a document or condition implementation onsite. Non-Compliance findings have a high priority and mitigation measures are mandatory
<b>NOT APPLICABLE</b>	<b>N/A</b>	Assigned to EA or EMP conditions where activities no longer occur, that do not apply to current activities, that may be incorrect and require amendment, fall outside the audit period and/ or are duplicates of existing conditions.
<b>TAKE NOTE</b>	<b>T/N</b>	In certain instances, conditions are presented in a manner which cannot be assessed as a Compliant or Non-Compliant Condition. This is a specific requirement which the Competent Authority may stipulate, which is applicable to the site and should be considered in the near future, or which allows the Competent Authority certain allowances.

### 3.3. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT SCOPE

The scope of the information and audit boundaries that were considered when conducting the performance assessment included:

- The requirements of Section 34 and Appendix 7 of the EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014), as amended.
- Regulation 55 of the MPRD Regulations (GNR 527 of 2004), as amended.
- Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery's EAs (refer to Section 2.3.) and EMPs (refer to Section 2.4.) that remained valid for the audit period.
- The scope of the assessment period between June 2024 – May 2025.
- The property boundaries of the Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery as shown in Figure 1.

## 4. PERFORMANCE ASSESSMENT RESULTS

This section provides results of performance assessment to verify compliance with the conditions of Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery's EAs and EMPs. The performance assessment results are presented in the checklists described in Section 3.2.1 which tabulates the conditions of the EAs and EMPs. Each condition was assessed and assigned a finding as per the assessment criteria shown in Table 2.

The checklists used to assess compliance with the EAs and EMPs are provided in Tables 3 - Table 7:

<b>TABLE 3.</b>	Environmental Management Programme approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy for the for Kleinkopje Colliery in Mpumalanga (ref MP 30/5/1/2/2/307 MR. Dated April 2012.
<b>TABLE 4.</b>	Environmental Authorisation for Kleinkopje colliery pit 2a extension, in the magisterial district of Witbank in Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307). Dated 27.09.2017.
<b>TABLE 5.</b>	Environmental Management Programme approved in the Environmental Authorisation for Kleinkopje Colliery pit 2a extension, situated in the magisterial district of Witbank in Mpumalanga Region (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307). Dated 27.09.2017
<b>TABLE 6.</b>	Environmental Authorisation to reclaim the Landau 3 mine residue deposit, relocation of three 400kv power lines and expansion of the existing road in respect of the farm Kleinfontein 322 JS and others, Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307). Dated 28.03.2018.
<b>TABLE 7.</b>	Environmental Management Programme to reclaim the Landau 3 mine residue deposit, relocation of three 400kv power lines and expansion of the existing road in respect of the farm Kleinfontein 322 JS and others, Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) Dated 28.03.2018.

**TABLE 3. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF MINERAL RESOURCES AND ENERGY FOR THE FOR KLEINKOPJE COLLIERY IN MPUMALANGA (REF MP 30/5/1/2/2/307 MR, DATED APRIL 2012)**

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>1. BENICON ENGINEERING</b>			
<b>1.1. MINOR SERVICE AND LUBRICATION</b>			
1.1.1	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010-2011 are 3% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. In order to ensure better fuel efficiency, vehicles are maintained on a regular basis. To prevent unnecessary fuel wastage, vehicles are not left to idle when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities ceased in 2011.
1.1.2	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010- 2011 are 3% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. KK has implemented various energy saving projects which include the replacing of old geysers with new, more energy efficient models; installing day-night switches on office lights as well as on machines.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities ceased in 2011.
1.1.3	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on surface and groundwater resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean- up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities ceased in 2011.
1.1.4	To minimise the visual impact from domestic waste (litter), KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities ceased in 2011.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
1.1.5	To minimise the impact of hazardous waste on the water and soil, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures as well as the spillage cleanup procedures. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities ceased in 2011.
<b>2. DRAGLINES &amp; RH SHOVELS: BUCKET REPAIR WORKSHOPS</b>			
<b>2.1. CLEANING OF WORKSHOPS</b>			
2.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The bucket repair workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>2.2. BUCKET REPAIRING</b>			
2.2..1	All equipment is maintained regularly. Well maintained equipment results in a reduction in the emissions of unnecessary fumes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The bucket repair workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
2.2..2	Gas monitors are installed in the workshop to detect gas levels. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The bucket repair workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
2.2..3	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the workshop is fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The bucket repair workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
2.2..4	To minimise the visual impact from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The bucket repair workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>2.3. DRAGLINE AND RH ERECTION SITE</b>			
2.3.1. Storage of Drain Line and RH Parts			
2.3.1.1	Parts are neatly stacked and packed in an orderly manner within the storage areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The site has been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>2.4. DRAGLINE BOILERMAKER WORKSHOP</b>			
2.4.1. Cleaning of the Workshop			
2.4.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The site has been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>2.5. COMPONENT MANUFACTURE AND REPAIR</b>			
2.5.1	All equipment is maintained regularly. Well maintained equipment results in a reduction in the emissions of unnecessary fumes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline boilermaker workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
2.5.2	Gas monitors are installed in the workshop to detect gas levels. In the event that the gas concentrations exceed the thresholds for the gas being monitored, the alarm signal will be activated and will cease only once the levels have restored to normal. In some areas, Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline boilermaker workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
2.5.3	To minimise the impacts on aesthetics and surface water resources from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline boilermaker workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>2.6. PAINT STORAGE</b>			
2.6.1	All employees wear the appropriate PPE to protect themselves. MSDS sheets are available in all storage areas specific for the products which are stored in these areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline boilermaker workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>2.7. DRAGLINE ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP</b>			
2.7.1. Cleaning of the Workshop			
2.7.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.		
<b>2.8. ELECTRICAL FIELD MAINTENANCE</b>			
2.8.1	To minimise the visual impact and impact on land capability from domestic waste (litter), KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>2.9. ELECTRICAL REPAIRS</b>			
2.9.1	The workshop is bunded (bund walls are maintained according to the bund wall maintenance procedure) and the floor is concreted therefore electrical cleaner spills can be contained within these areas. Any spillage which is not absorbed by the absorptive material is washed into the oil/silt traps (which are maintained according to the oil/silt trap maintenance procedure). These areas also contain spill kits for the employees to make use of in the event of an electrical cleaner spillage and spills are cleaned up according to the spillage clean-up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
2.9.2	To minimise the visual impact and impact on land capability from domestic waste (litter), KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>2.10. CRUSHING OF FLUORESCENT TUBES</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
2.10.1	To minimize the impact of crushing fluorescent tubes on the employees, KK employees must wear PPE in these areas. Fluorescent tubes are crushed and contained in 210 litre drums. Fluorescent tubes are stored in these drums within the hazardous waste area. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
	Fluorescent tubes are crushed in enclosed drums therefore the fumes are contained in these drums.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>2.11. DRAGLINE MECHANICAL WORKHOP</b>			
2.11.1. Overhaul of Mechanical Components			
2.11.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
2.11.1.2	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on the aesthetics, surface and groundwater resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
2.11.1.3	To minimise the impact from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in Red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly. Old oil is collected and then stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>2.12. STORAGE YARD</b>			
2.12.1. Storage of Redundant Equipment and Machinery			
2.12.1.1	Redundant machinery and parts should be sold/ recycled as frequently as possible.	C	Redundant machinery is handled in line with the "Thungela Mine Closure Toolbox" procedure (Document No. TR.TECH.TS.024.TB.1, dated 24 December 2021). Such machinery is first placed in the salvage yard for temporary storage and is later either sold or disposed of as scrap metal.
2.12.1.2	Redundant machinery should be drained of all oils and fuel before it is stored in the designated areas. If oil/fuel spillages occur, the oil/fuel spillage procedure should be implemented. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	No evidence of oil or fuel spillages was observed during the site inspection, indicating effective implementation of spill prevention and response measures.
<b>3. DRILLS AND SHOVELS</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>3.1. CONDITION MONITORING</b>			
3.1.1. Machine Oil Sampling and Testing			
3.1.1.1	To minimise the visual impact from hazardous waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.1.1.2	To minimise the impact of oil/fuel spillages on land capability KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system. Old oil is collected and then stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.2. DIESEL BAY</b>			
3.2.1. Machine Maintenance			
3.2.1.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on surface water resources and soil reserves, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	KBC follows the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Document No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023) for managing spillages. During the site inspection, no spillages were noted at the Diesel Tank Area.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.2.1.2	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	C	KBC manages waste in line with the "Closing Collieries Waste Management Procedure" (Document No. CC-ENV-PRO-1811, dated 27 March 2023). The site inspection at the Diesel Tank Area revealed no waste management issues.
<b>3.3. DRILLS BOILER MAKING WORKSHOP</b>			
3.3.1. Cleaning of Workshop			
3.3.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills boiler-making workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.4. CUTTING AND WELDING</b>			
3.4.1	All equipment is maintained regularly. Well maintained equipment results in a reduction in the emissions of unnecessary fumes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills boiler-making workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.4.2	Gas monitors are installed in the workshop to detect gas levels. In the event that the gas concentrations exceed the thresholds for the gas being monitored, the alarm signal will be activated and will cease only once the levels have restored to normal. In some areas, Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills boiler-making workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.5. DRILLES ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP</b>			
3.5.1. Cleaning of the Workshop			
3.5.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>3.6. ELECTRICAL FIELD MAINTENANCE</b>			
3.6.1	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.7. ELECTRICAL REPAIRS</b>			
3.7.1	To minimise the impact caused by electrical cleaner spillages KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.7.2	The workshop is bunded (bund walls are maintained according to the bund wall maintenance procedure) and the floor is concreted therefore electrical cleaner spills can be contained within these areas. Any spillage which is not absorbed by the absorptive material is washed into the oil/silt traps (which are maintained according to the oil/silt trap maintenance procedure). These areas also contain spill kits for the employees to make use of in the event of an electrical cleaner spillage and spills are cleaned up according to the spillage clean-up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.7.3	All equipment is maintained regularly. Well maintained equipment results in a reduction in the emissions of unnecessary fumes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.7.4	Gas monitors are installed in the workshop to detect gas levels. In the event that the gas concentrations exceed the thresholds for the gas being monitored, the alarm signal will be activated and will cease only once the levels have restored to normal. In some areas, Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.7.5	To minimise the visual impact from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.8. DRILLS MECHANICAL WORKSHOP</b>			
3.8.1. Cleaning of the Workshop			
3.8.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.8.2. Filling and Draining Oil			
3.8.2.1	The workshop is bunded (bund walls are maintained according to the bund wall maintenance procedure) and the floor is concreted therefore electrical cleaner spills can be contained within these areas. Any spillage which is not absorbed by the absorptive material is washed into the oil/silt traps (which are maintained according to the oil/silt trap maintenance procedure). These areas also contain spill kits for the employees to make use of in the event of an electrical cleaner spillage and spills are cleaned up according to the spillage clean-up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.8.2.2	To minimise the impact on land capability from hazardous waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.8.3. Machine Maintenance</b>			
3.8.3.1	The workshop is bunded (bund walls are maintained according to the bund wall maintenance procedure) and the floor is concreted therefore electrical cleaner spills can be contained within these areas. Any spillage which is not absorbed by the absorptive material is washed into the oil/silt traps (which are maintained according to the oil/silt trap maintenance procedure). These areas also contain spill kits for the employees to make use of in the event of an electrical cleaner spillage and spills are cleaned up according to the spillage clean up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.8.3.2	To minimise the impact on land capability from hazardous waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.8.3.3	The workshop is bunded (bund walls are maintained according to the bund wall maintenance procedure) and the floor is concreted therefore electrical cleaner spills can be contained within these areas. Any spillage which is not absorbed by the absorptive material is washed into the oil/silt traps (which are maintained according to the oil/silt trap maintenance procedure). These areas also contain spill kits for the employees to make use of in the event of an electrical cleaner spillage and spills are cleaned up according to the spillage clean-up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.8.3.4	To minimise the impact from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.8.4. Storage of Lubricants and Chemicals</b>			
3.8.4.1	The workshop is bunded (bund walls are maintained according to the bund wall maintenance procedure) and the floor is concreted therefore electrical cleaner spills can be contained within these areas. Any spillage which is not absorbed by the absorptive material is washed into the oil/silt traps (which are maintained according to the oil/silt trap maintenance procedure). These areas also contain spill kits for the employees to make use of in the event of an electrical cleaner spillage and spills are cleaned up according to the spillage clean-up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.8.4.2	To minimise the visual impact from hazardous and scrap metal waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.8.5. Strip and Repair</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.8.5.1	The workshop is bunded (bund walls are maintained according to the bund wall maintenance procedure) and the floor is concreted therefore electrical cleaner spills can be contained within these areas. Any spillage which is not absorbed by the absorptive material is washed into the oil/silt traps (which are maintained according to the oil/silt trap maintenance procedure). These areas also contain spill kits for the employees to make use of in the event of an electrical cleaner spillage and spills are cleaned up according to the spillage clean-up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.8.5.2	To minimise the visual impact from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The drills mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.9. HI-QUIP STORE</b>			
3.9.1. Removing Hydraulic Hoses			
3.9.1.1	The store is bunded (bund walls are maintained according to the bund wall maintenance procedure) and the floor is concreted therefore electrical cleaner spills can be contained within these areas. Any spillage which is not absorbed by the absorptive material is washed into the oil/silt traps (which are maintained according to the oil/silt trap maintenance procedure). These areas also contain spill kits for the employees to make use of in the event of an electrical cleaner spillage and spills are cleaned up according to the spillage clean-up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The HI-Quip workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.9.1.2	To minimise the visual impact from hazardous and scrap metal waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The HI-Quip workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.9.1.3	Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The HI-Quip workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.10. P &amp; H SHOVEL BOILERMAKING</b>			
3.10.1. Component Manufacture and Repair using Welding			
3.10.1.1	All equipment is maintained regularly. Well maintained equipment results in a reduction in the emissions of unnecessary fumes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The P&H Shovel Boilermaking workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.10.1.2	Gas monitors are installed in the workshop to detect gas levels. In the event that the gas concentrations exceed the thresholds for the gas being monitored, the alarm signal will be activated and will cease only once the levels have restored to normal. In some areas, Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The P&H Shovel Boilermaking workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.10.1.3	To minimise the impacts on aesthetics and surface water resources from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The P&H Shovel Boilermaking workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.10.2. Paint Storage			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.10.2.1	All employees wear the appropriate PPE to protect themselves. MSDS sheets are available in all storage areas specific for the products which are stored in these areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The P&H Shovel Boilermaking workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.11. P &amp; H SHOVELS ELECTRICAL</b>			
3.11.1. Power Supply, Field maintenance and Repairs			
3.11.1.1	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010- 2011 are 3% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. KK has implemented various energy saving projects which include the replacing of old geysers with new, more energy efficient models; installing day-night switches on office lights as well as on machines. Employee Awareness to reduce unnecessary energy wastage.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The P&H Shovel Electrical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.12. P &amp; H SHOVELS MECHANICAL</b>			
3.12.1. Maintenance and Repairs			
3.12.1.1	The workshop is bunded (bund walls are maintained according to the bund wall maintenance procedure) and the floor is concreted therefore electrical cleaner spills can be contained within these areas. Any spillage which is not absorbed by the absorptive material is washed into the oil/silt traps (which are maintained according to the oil/silt trap maintenance procedure). These areas also contain spill kits for the employees to make use of in the event of an electrical cleaner spillage and spills are cleaned up according to the spillage clean-up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The P&H Shovel mechanical workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.13. PIT RETICULATION</b>			
3.13.1. Power Supply, Maintenance and Repairs (transformers, capacitors and switch gear)			
3.13.1.1	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010- 2011 are 3% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. KK has implemented various energy saving projects which include the replacing of old geysers with new, more energy efficient models; installing day-night switches on office lights as	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pit Reticulation workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	well as on machines. Employee Awareness to reduce unnecessary energy wastage.		
3.13.1.2	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on soil reserves, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean- up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pit Reticulation workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.13.1.3	Awareness of employees and contractors. Testing for PCBs and signage on transformers which contain PCBs,	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pit Reticulation workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
3.13.1.4	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on soil reserves, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pit Reticulation workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.14. ELECRICAL PUMPING</b>			
3.14.1. Pumping Water out of the Pit			
3.14.1.1	Water is only pumped when it has accumulated to a certain level. Pumps are switched off when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>3.15. MECHANICAL PUMPING</b>			
3.15.1. Pumping Water out of the Pits using Diesel Pumps			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.15.1.1	To minimise the impact of oil/fuel spillages on land capability KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system. Old oil is collected and then stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>4. EMV Workshops</b>			
<b>4.1. BATTERY ROOM</b>			
Storage of AFRS Equipment			
4.1.1	Correct storage of batteries. Placing batteries on drip trays when removed from equipment. Correct disposal of oil batteries into the hazardous waste bins (red bins) which are located in bunded areas with concreted floors.	C	No issues were identified regarding battery storage during the site inspection.
<b>4.2. BULK OIL STORE</b>			
4.2.1. Lubricant Storage			
4.2.1.1	All bulk fuel and oil is stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor. The bunded area must be able to contain 110% of the maximum storage volume. Any spillage which occurs in these areas is pumped into red hazardous drums which are either sent to the salvage yard or collected by a contractor. Remaining material within the bund is clean using absorbent material which is disposed of in the hazardous waste bin/skip.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery manages spillages in accordance with its procedure titled: "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823; dated 28 March 2023). No spillages were observed at the Bulk Oil Store Area during the site inspection.
<b>4.3. DIESEL SCRAP YARD</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
4.3.1. Storage of Redundant Equipment and Machinery			
4.3.1.1	Redundant machinery should be drained of all oils and fuel before it is stored in the designated areas. If oil/fuel spillages occur, the oil/fuel spillage procedure should be implemented. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	During the audit, it was confirmed that no oil or fuel spillages were observed in the storage yard, indicating compliance with the procedure and effective implementation of spill management measures.
4.3.1.2	KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system. Old oil is collected and then stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery handles spillages in line with the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Document No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023). The site inspection revealed no spillage-related concerns
<b>4.4. EMV WASH BAY</b>			
4.4.1. Machine Washing			
4.4.1.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on surface water resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery manages spillages in accordance with its procedure titled: "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823; dated 28 March 2023). During the site inspection, no spillages were observed, indicating compliance with the procedure and readiness to mitigate potential environmental impacts.
4.4.1.2	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees. Reporting incidents and only washing machines in designated areas which contain oil/silt traps. Silt traps must be cleaned out regularly.	C	During the inspection, these measures were found to be in place, and no non-conformances were observed, indicating effective implementation of water management practices.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>4.5. MAIN SERVICE BAY</b>			
4.5.1. Daily Machine			
4.5.1.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on surface water resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery controls spillages following the ***"Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023). The site inspection found no issues related to spillages.
4.5.1.2	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees. Reporting incidents and only servicing machines in designated areas which contain oil/silt traps. Silt traps must be cleaned out regularly. Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on surface water resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery manages spillages in accordance with its procedure titled: "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823; dated 28 March 2023). During the inspection, these measures were observed to be effectively implemented, and no spillages or water contamination incidents were noted.
4.5.1.3	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery manages waste in accordance with its procedure titled: "Closing Collieries Waste Management Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1811; dated 27 March 2023). During the site inspection, waste management practices were found to be effectively implemented, with no non-conformances noted.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.		
<b>4.6. TRACK DOZER WORKSHOP</b>			
4.6.1. Cleaning of Workshop			
4.6.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.	C	Mitigation measures for water depletion and contamination include employee awareness, leak reporting, fire hydrant maintenance, and closing taps when not in use for workshop cleaning. No non-compliance was noted.
4.6.2. Servicing Earth Moving Vehicles			
4.6.2.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on surface water resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery controls spillages in line with the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023). During the site inspection, no spillage-related concerns were identified.
<b>4.7. TYRE DOZER WORKSHOP</b>			
4.7.1. Cleaning of Workshop			
4.7.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire	C	Mitigation measures for water depletion and contamination include employee awareness, leak reporting, fire hydrant maintenance, and

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.		closing taps when not in use for workshop cleaning. No non-compliance was noted.
4.7.2. Machine Maintenance and Repairs			
4.7.2.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on surface water resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery controls spillages in line with the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023). During the site inspection, no spillage-related concerns were identified.
4.7.2.2	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery handles waste following the "Closing Collieries Waste Management Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1811, dated 27 March 2023). During the site inspection of the tyre dozer workshop, no waste-related issues were observed.
4.7.2.3	KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system. Old oil is collected and then stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery oversees spillages in line with the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023). The site inspection found no issues related to spillages.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
4.7.2.4	Water awareness by employees. Reporting incidents and only washing machines in designated areas which contain oil/silt traps. Silt traps must be cleaned out regularly.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery oversees spillages in line with the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023). The site inspection found no issues related to spillages.
<b>5. FIELD DIESEL WORKSHOP</b>			
<b>5.1. HARD PARK</b>			
5.1.1. Storage of Redundant			
5.1.1.1	Redundant machinery and parts should be sold/recycled as frequently as possible.	C	Redundant machinery is handled following the "Thungela Mine Closure Toolbox" procedure (Doc. No. TR.TECH.TS.024.TB.1, dated 24 December 2021). During the site inspection at the Field Diesel Workshop, no issues related to redundant machinery were observed.
<b>5.2. AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT AND MACHINES</b>			
5.2.1. Maintenance of Auxiliary Equipment and Machines			
5.2.1.1	Redundant machinery should be drained of all oils and fuel before it is stored in the designated areas. If oil/fuel spillages occur, the oil/fuel spillage procedure should be implemented. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Redundant machinery is managed in line with the "Thungela Mine Closure Toolbox" procedure (Doc. No. TR.TECH.TS.024.TB.1, dated 24 December 2021). No issues concerning redundant machinery were noted during the inspection of the Field Diesel Workshop.
5.2.1.2	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on surface water resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery manages spillages in accordance with its procedure titled: "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823; dated 28 March 2023). During the site inspection, these measures were observed to be in place, demonstrating effective preparedness and implementation of spill management practices.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
5.2.1.3	<p>KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.</p>	C	<p>Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery manages waste in accordance with its procedure titled: "Closing Collieries Waste Management Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1811; dated 27 March 2023). During the site inspection, these waste management practices were found to be effectively implemented, with no non-compliances observed.</p>
<b>5.3. DIESEL SCRAP YARD</b>			
5.3.1. Storing of Scrap Machinery and Equipment			
5.3.1.1	<p>Redundant machinery should be drained of all oils and fuel before it is stored in the designated areas. If oil/fuel spillages occur, the oil/fuel spillage procedure should be implemented. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.</p>	C	<p>Redundant machinery is managed in accordance with the procedure titled: "Thungela Mine Closure Toolbox" (Doc no. TR.TECH.TS.024.TB.1, Dated 24 December 2021). During the site inspection, these measures were observed to be in place, and no oil or fuel spillages were noted, indicating compliance with the procedure and effective spill management practices.</p>
<b>5.4. DUMPER WORKSHOP</b>			
5.4.1. Cleaning of the Workshop			
5.4.1.1	<p>To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire</p>	C	<p>Measures to prevent water depletion and contamination include raising employee awareness, reporting leaks, maintaining fire hydrants, and ensuring taps are closed when not in use during workshop cleaning. No instances of non-compliance were observed.</p>

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.		
5.4.2. Machine Maintenance and Repairs			
5.4.2.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on surface water resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery handles spillages following the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023). During the site inspection at the Dumper Workshop, no chemical spillage issues were noted.
5.4.3. Storage of Hazardous Chemicals			
5.4.3.1	All new/used chemicals are stored in the hazardous materials store. 210 litre drums are not stacked on top of one another. These areas contain bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery oversees chemical management in line with the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023). During the site inspection at the Field Diesel Workshop, no issues related to chemical storage were observed.
5.4.4. Welding, Cutting and Grinding			
5.4.4.1	All equipment is maintained regularly. Well maintained equipment results in a reduction in the emissions of unnecessary fumes.	N/A	No welding, cutting or grinding machinery was observed during the site inspection.
5.4.4.2	Gas monitors are installed in the workshop to detect gas levels. In the event that the gas concentrations exceed the thresholds for the gas being monitored, the alarm signal will be activated and will cease only once the levels have restored to normal. In some areas, Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks to protect themselves.	T/N	No gas monitoring equipment was observed during the site inspection.
<b>5.5. FIELD DIESEL BULK OIL</b>			
5.5.1. Refuelling			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
5.5.1.1	All bulk fuel and oil is stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor. The bunded area must be able to contain 110% of the maximum storage volume. Any spillage which occurs in these areas is pumped into red hazardous drums which are either sent to the salvage yard or collected by a contractor. Remaining material within the bund is clean using absorbent material which is disposed of in the hazardous waste bin/skip. KK makes use of a 'correct refuelling procedure' which ensures that all mine vehicles are refuelled correctly as to minimize the impacts on environment.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery handles spillages following the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023). No issues were observed concerning Bulk Oil storage.
<b>5.6. STORAGE AND MAINTENANCE</b>			
5.6.1	All bulk fuel and oil is stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor. The bunded area must be able to contain 110% of the maximum storage volume. Any spillage which occurs in these areas is pumped into red hazardous drums which are either sent to the salvage yard or collected by a contractor. Remaining material within the bund is clean using absorbent material which is disposed of in the hazardous waste bin/skip. KK makes use of a 'correct refuelling procedure' which ensures that all mine vehicles are refuelled correctly as to minimize the impacts on environment. KK makes use of a bund wall maintenance procedure.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery controls spillages in line with the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023). The site inspection found no issues related to Bulk Oil storage.
<b>5.7. FIELD DIESEL WASHBAY</b>			
5.7.1. Maintenance of Silt with TLB			
5.7.1.	All silt traps are inspected weekly. Silt traps are cleaned out using a TLB which deposits the silt in a designated area for drying. Once the material is dry enough, it is loaded and disposed of.	N/A	The silt trap was not in operation at the time of the audit.
5.7.2. Machine Washing			
5.7.2.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees. Reporting incidents and only washing machines in designated areas which contain oil/silt traps. Silt traps must be cleaned out regularly.	N/A	The silt trap was not in operation at the time of the audit.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>5.8. FIELD SERVICES</b>			
5.8.1. Daily Machine Servicing			
5.8.1.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on land capability, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery manages spillages in accordance with its procedure titled: "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823; dated 28 March 2023) During the site inspection, these measures were observed to be in place, demonstrating effective preparedness and compliance with spill management requirements to protect land capability.
5.8.1.2	To minimise the visual impact from hazardous waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery handles waste following the "Closing Collieries Waste Management Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1811, dated 27 March 2023). Employee training on hazardous waste management has been carried out and will continue as part of ongoing training initiatives.
5.8.1.3	All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery manages waste in accordance with its procedure titled: "Closing Collieries Waste Management Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1811; dated 27 March 2023). During the site inspection, these waste management measures were observed to be in place, demonstrating compliance with hazardous waste handling procedures.
<b>5.9. HITACHI CONTRACTORS</b>			
5.9.1. Machine Maintenance and Repairs			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
5.9.1.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on land capability, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Hitachi contractual activities at ceased in 2011.
5.9.2. Storage of Hazardous Chemicals			
5.9.2.1	All new/used chemicals are stored in the hazardous materials store. 210 litre drums are not stacked on top of one another. These areas contain bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Hitachi contractual activities at ceased in 2011.
<b>6. HMS PLANT</b>			
<b>6.1. HMS BOILER MAKING WORKSHOP</b>			
6.1.1. Clearing of the Workshop			
6.1.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The HMS Plant and workshop have been decommissioned and stripped.
6.1.2. Component Manufacture and Repair			
6.1.2.1	All equipment is maintained regularly. Well maintained equipment results in a reduction in the emissions of unnecessary fumes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The HMS Plant and workshop have been decommissioned and stripped.
6.1.2.2	Gas monitors are installed in the workshop to detect gas levels. In the event that the gas concentrations exceed the thresholds for the gas being monitored, the alarm signal will be activated and will cease only once the levels have restored to normal. In some areas, Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The HMS Plant and workshop have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
6.1.2.3	<p>KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly. Old oil is collected and then stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.</p>	N/A	<p>The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The HMS Plant and workshop have been decommissioned and stripped.</p>
<b>6.2. STORAGE OF PAINT</b>			
6.2.1. Material Storage			
6.2.1.1	<p>All employees wear the appropriate PPE to protect themselves. MSDS sheets are available in all storage areas specific for the products where are stored in these areas.</p>	N/A	<p>The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The HMS Plant and workshop have been decommissioned and stripped.</p>
<b>7. PROCESSING PLANT INSTRUMENTATION</b>			
<b>7.1. ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP</b>			
7.1.1. Cleaning of the Workshop			
	<p>To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.</p>	N/A	<p>The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Processing Plant Instrumentation has been decommissioned and stripped.</p>

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
7.1.2. Electrical Maintenance and Installation			
	<p>KK employees must wear PPE in these areas. Fluorescent tubes are crushed and contained in 210 litre drums. Fluorescent tubes are stored in these drums within the hazardous waste area. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.</p>	N/A	<p>The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Processing Plant Instrumentation has been decommissioned and stripped.</p>
<b>7.2. INSTRUMENTATION WORKSHOP</b>			
7.2.1. Cleaning of the Workshop			
	<p>To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.</p>	N/A	<p>The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Processing Plant Instrumentation has been decommissioned and stripped.</p>
7.2.2. Instrumentation Maintenance and Installation			
	<p>To minimize the visual impact from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly. Old oil is collected and then stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.</p>	N/A	<p>The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Processing Plant Instrumentation has been decommissioned and stripped.</p>

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	Radioactive sources are fitted throughout the Plant for measuring of levels and densities. Such installations are clearly indicated by "Danger radioactive areas" symbolic signs. When a source needs to be disposed of a certified company will be contacted to dispose of the source in compliance with the Hazardous Substance act no 15 of 1973. New sources will be stored with the supplier and will only be brought onto site the day of the installation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Processing Plant Instrumentation has been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>8. ROM SECTION</b>			
<b>8.1. BOILERMAKER WORKSHOP</b>			
8.1.1. Cleaning of the Workshop			
8.1.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
8.1.2. Boilermaker			
8.1.2.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on land capability, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
8.1.2.2	All equipment is maintained regularly. Well maintained equipment results in a reduction in the emissions of unnecessary fumes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
8.1.2.3	Gas monitors are installed in the workshop to detect gas levels. In the event that the gas concentrations exceed the thresholds for the gas being monitored, the alarm signal will be activated and will cease only once the levels have restored to normal. In some	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	areas, Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks to protect themselves.		
8.1.2.4	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
8.1.2.5	Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>8.2. MECHANICAL WORKSHOP</b>			
8.2.1. Cleaning of the Workshop			
8.2.1.1	To reduce the depletion and contamination of water, mitigation measures include water awareness by employees (waste not want not principle), Reporting and fixing of leaks, ensuring fire hydrants are not leaking and closing taps when not making use of the water to clean the workshop.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
8.2.2. Mechanical Maintenance and Installation			
8.2.2.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on land capability, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.2.2.2	<p>KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly. Old oil is collected and then stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.</p>	N/A	<p>The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.</p>
<b>8.3. SALVAGE YARD</b>			
8.3.1. Materials Management			
8.3.1.1	<p>All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. Hazardous wastes are removed monthly by contractors and disposed of at their certified hazardous waste site.</p>	N/A	<p>The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops and salvage yards have been decommissioned and stripped.</p>
8.3.1.2	<p>Hazardous waste areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Hazardous wastes are removed monthly by contractors and disposed of at their certified hazardous waste site.</p>	N/A	<p>The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops and salvage yards have been decommissioned and stripped.</p>

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.3.1.3	<p>KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly. Old oil is collected and then stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.</p>	N/A	<p>The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops and salvage yards have been decommissioned and stripped.</p>
<b>8.4. SEWAGE PLANT</b>			
8.4.1. Sewerage Management			
8.4.1.1	<p>Ambient air concentrations of bacteria should be measured upwind and downwind of the tanks.</p>	C	<p>Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery reported that relevant employees have undergone medical examinations, with no issues identified in the results. The Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery Hygiene Superintendent noted that ambient bacteria levels cannot be measured at the sewage plant. While Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery has taken steps to comply with this condition, it was reported during the audit that an updated Environmental Authorisation, issued in 2022, has revised the requirements associated with this condition.</p>
8.4.1.2	<p>All employees who work at the sewage plants go for biological testing and wear the appropriate PPE (full overalls, boots, gloves and eye protection). The Correct management and control of sewage works procedure is followed.</p>	C	<p>During the site inspection, employees at the sewage plant were observed wearing the required personal protective equipment (PPE) and have also undergone medical examinations.</p>
8.4.1.3	<p>Wastewater or effluent is treated and tested according to the guideline for sewage effluent quality.</p>	C	<p>Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery carries out monthly monitoring of surface water and groundwater, and the auditors have reviewed and verified the corresponding reports.</p>

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>8.5. WATER MECHANICAL (PUMPS AND PIPELINES)</b>			
8.5.1. Maintenance of water equipment and infrastructure			
8.5.1.1	All material removed from silt traps are placed in a designated area for drying out. Once the material is dried, it is placed in a hazardous waste bin for disposal by a contractor. Solid waste is placed in designated bins around the site (sorted according to the waste separation and disposal procedure).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
8.5.1.2	To prevent potential damage to water equipment (pumps) by random, scattered waste, all solid waste is disposed of in the designated bins available in the workplace. This waste is later emptied into bigger telecom bins/skips by the cleaners.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
8.5.1.3	Dirty water used for cleaning is used in designated dirty water areas that drain into the dirty water system so as to prevent the contamination of the clean water system with dirty water.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
8.5.1.4	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010- 2011 are 3% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. KK has implemented various energy saving projects which include the replacing of old geysers with new, more energy efficient models; installing day-night switches on office lights as well as on machines. Employee Awareness to reduce unnecessary energy wastage.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The ROM Section and workshops have been decommissioned and stripped.
<b>9. OFFICE ACTIVITIES (PAYROLL, HR, TRAINING CENTRE, MANAGEMENT, GEOLOGY, SURVEY, PLANNING, SAFETY, MINING AND PLANT).</b>			
<b>9.1. OFFICES</b>			
9.1.1. Office Activities			
9.1.1.1	Paper from offices is disposed of into the paper recycling boxes/white 'wheely' bins placed at strategic points and this is recycled.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery implements paper recycling by placing paper in designated recycling boxes, which are then collected by an external service provider.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
9.1.1.2	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010- 2011 are 3% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. KK has implemented various energy saving projects which include the replacing of old geysers with new, more energy efficient models; installing day-night switches on office lights as well as on machines. Employee Awareness to reduce unnecessary energy wastage.	C	Thungela's executive team integrates climate change commitments into business practices, with 30% of long-term incentive plan awards tied to ESG performance metrics (Thungela's Climate Change 2022 report, reviewed 22/07/2024).
<b>10. STORES</b>			
<b>10.1. BULK FUEL STORAGE</b>			
10.1.1. Storage of Fuel with Bulk Tanks			
10.1.1.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system. All fuel/oil/chemical storage areas are bunded and the floors of these areas are concreted.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery manages spillages in accordance with its procedure titled: "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823; dated 28 March 2023). No concerns regarding Bulk Fuel storage were noted.
10.1.2. Storage of Fuel with Underground Tanks			
10.1.2.1	All below ground tanks are placed in concrete lined pits. Pressure tests are conducted (by Shell) annually to check for leaks. The area on the surface where the diesel/petrol pumps are located are concreted to ensure it is impermeable to spillages. Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. The drilling on monitoring boreholes around the underground tanks, to evaluate possible spillages from the tanks, will be investigated as part of the Geohydrological Assessment (2012) – Appendix L.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery confirmed that the underground tanks are installed in concrete-lined pits in accordance with design specifications. During the inspection, concrete surfaces beneath the pump installations were also observed.
<b>10.2. MINE REFUELLING STATION</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
10.2.1. Refuelling of Mine Vehicles			
10.2.1.1	Refilling of the vehicle is done at a safe, level place once the diesel nozzle has been inserted into the filling valve/diesel tank. All trucks on the mine must be filled up at the service bay. Refuelling of mine vehicles is done according to Kleinkopje correct refuelling procedure. Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	No issues were noted at the refuelling area during the site inspection.
<b>10.3. STORE YARD</b>			
10.3.1. Storage of Hazardous Material			
10.3.1.1	KK adhere to a handling, storage and disposal of hazardous substances procedure.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery handles hazardous substances following the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023), and the procedure was provided to the auditors for review.
10.3.1.2	MSDS sheets are displayed in the storage areas. Hazardous materials stored are enclosed by a bund wall or trench – these are designed to contain 110% of the total volume stored within these areas. Bunded areas are inspected monthly and maintained according to the bund wall maintenance procedure.	C	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) are posted in storage areas, and hazardous storage areas are bunded to hold 110% of the total stored volume.
<b>10.4. STORES AND MATERIAL CONTROL</b>			
10.4.1. Material Storage (stores warehouse)			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
10.4.1.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery handles spillages following the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023), and no issues were observed.
10.4.1.2	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system. Storage areas are bunded and concreted.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery controls spillages in line with the "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, dated 28 March 2023), and no issues were identified.
10.4.1.3	Paper from offices is disposed of into the paper recycling boxes/white 'wheely' bins placed at strategic points and this is recycled. To minimise impact from domestic waste (litter), KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery has implemented a paper recycling program, where paper is placed in designated recycling boxes and collected by an external service provider.
<b>11. UTILITIES BLOCK</b>			
<b>11.1. DRESSING STATION</b>			
11.1.1. Clinic Activities			
	No medical waste is generated on the mine. Employees are not treated on site (taken to hospital).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No medical waste is produced onsite, and should employees require medical assistance, the designated medical centre is highveld hospital.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>12. MINERAL WASTE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>12.1. CO-DISPOSAL FACILITY</b>			
12.1.1. Discard Conveying and Hauling			
12.1.1.1	Coal spillages are managed according to the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.1.1.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Doghouse sheeting is installed on the overland conveyors to minimise dust during conveying. Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls and dumps to control Spontaneous combustion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.1.1.3	Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.1.1.4	All hazardous waste (oil rags) are removed from the area or maintenance and disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. All domestic waste (paper and litter) is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. Scrap metal (spare parts) waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. In the event that a spill does occur which may impact on surface water, maintenance vehicles contain spill kits and spills are cleaned up according to the spills clean-up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.1.2. Discard Levelling and Compaction			
12.1.2.1	All discard material is wet when it is laid down to prevent dust generation. Particulate dust is monitored frequently.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.1.3. Discard Placing			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
12.1.3.1	Water from the slurry compartments gets pumped to the water treatment plant.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) operation has ceased.
<b>12.1.4. Maintenance of Equipment and Machinery</b>			
12.1.14.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on the aesthetics, surface and groundwater resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.1.14.2	All hazardous waste (oil rags) are removed from the area or maintenance and disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. All domestic waste (paper and litter) is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. Scrap metal (spare parts) waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. In the event that a spill does occur which may impact on surface water, maintenance vehicles contain spill kits and spills are cleaned up according to the spills clean-up procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
<b>12.2. BULK FUEL STORAGE IN UNDERGROUND TANKS</b>			
12.2.1	All below ground tanks are placed in concrete lined pits. Pressure tests are conducted (by Shell) annually to check for leaks The area on the surface where the diesel/petrol pumps are located are concreted to ensure it is impermeable to spillages. Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
<b>12.3. SLIMES DISPOSAL</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
12.3.1	Cut off trenches have been installed around the dump to assist with clean and dirty water separation. All seepage of water from the dump is reused or pumped to the water treatment plant. Monthly monitoring of surface water and groundwater in these areas occurs.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.3.2	Slimes dump is reshaped and sloped for revegetation and rehabilitation to a wilderness land capability.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.3.3	In the event of a pipe leak or burst: The affected slurry pipeline is flushed. Pumps are switched off. Burst / leaking pipe is fixed. Slurry is allowed to dry out and removed. Cleaned up spillage is disposed onto the discard dump. All slurry spillage reports to a dirty water catchment area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.3.4	Regular inspections of the lines are conducted to detect possible pipe failures.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
<b>12.4. TOPSOIL EXCAVATION AND STOCKPILING</b>			
12.4.1	KK adheres to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion. KK also adheres to a usable soil management procedure to ensure correct placement of usable soil, to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion (Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.4.2	KK adheres to a topsoil placement procedure. A topsoil placement plan is designed by the Rehabilitation Officer and Survey Office to indicate areas where Red Soils (e.g. Hutton), yellow-brown soil (e.g. Clovelly and Avalon) and wetland soil (e.g. Katspruit) need to be placed (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
12.4.3	Seeding and revegetation of soil stockpiles occurs to reduce dust generated. Monthly dust fallout monitoring is conducted to detect air quality impacts so that these impacts can be managed quickly and effectively.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Co-disposal facility (Klippan dump) has ceased.
<b>12.5. LANDAU 1 DISCARD DUMP</b>			
12.5.1. Rehabilitation Dump			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
12.5.1.1	The Landau I dump has been revegetated and is fully rehabilitated.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Landau 1 Discard Dump has ceased.
<b>12.5.2. Vegetation</b>			
12.5.2.1	Thermal surveys are conducted in this area to detect for any spontaneous combustion. Spontaneous combustion is managed according to the Management of Spon Com Procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Landau 1 Discard Dump has ceased.
<b>12.6. LANDAU 2 DISCARD DUMP</b>			
<b>12.6.1. Rehabilitation of Dump</b>			
12.6.1.1	The area around Landau II dump is fenced off.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Landau 2 Discard Dump has ceased.
12.6.1.2	Groundwater qualities, levels and volumes within and leaving the mine area will be monitored at an interval necessary for effective water management and to ensure that the impact to downstream users is minimised. Remining of the dump for the potential Discard power station will remove all impacts to groundwater resources.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Landau 2 Discard Dump has ceased.
12.6.1.3	Thermal surveys are conducted including gas and temperature monitoring. If any spontaneous combustion is found due to surface subsidence or the formation of an inlet to underground, the open area is filled up with soil and sealed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Landau 2 Discard Dump has ceased.
12.6.1.4	Area is fenced off to prevent entry to the dump. A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Landau 2 Discard Dump has ceased.
12.6.1.5	Thermal surveys are conducted in this area to detect for any spontaneous combustion. Spontaneous combustion is managed according to the Management of Spon Com Procedure. This dump will potentially be re-mined for the potential proposed Discard power Station. This will reduce impacts on land capability as the dump will be removed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The operation of the Landau 2 Discard Dump has ceased.
<b>12.7. LANDAU 3 (KLIPFONTEIN) DISCARD DUMP</b>			
<b>12.7.1. Continuing Rehabilitation</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
12.7.1.1	Landau III discard dump toe dam collects acid water seeping from the toe of the dump polluted runoff. KK are planning to pump this water to the water treatment plant directly. Cut-off trenches have been constructed around this dam.	C	The auditors verified that the Landau III discard dump toe dam captures acid water from dump runoff. Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery has installed pipes to convey mine-impacted water to the EWRP, and cut-off trenches surrounding the dam were observed.
12.7.1.2	90% of the dump has been rehabilitated. This includes compaction and cladding with topsoil as well as revegetation to reduce dust generation.	C	Rehabilitation activities are carried out in accordance with the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021 (October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, by Shangoni) and the Thungela Rehabilitation Guideline (Doc. No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021).
12.7.1.3	90% of the dump has been rehabilitated therefore air/gas generation has reduced. Thermal surveys are conducted to detect for SponCom and gasses.	C	Rehabilitation activities are carried out in accordance with the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021 (October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, by Shangoni) and the Thungela Rehabilitation Guideline (Doc. No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021).
12.7.1.4	Used building rubble is used to fill erosion gullies. Dump will potentially be re-mined for the proposed Discard Power Station.	C	Rehabilitation activities are carried out in accordance with the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021 (October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, by Shangoni) and the Thungela Rehabilitation Guideline (Doc. No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021).
12.7.1.5	Landau III will be compacted, clad with topsoil and revegetated to promote surface water runoff. Manage stormwater runoff from the dumps. Revegetate dumps to prevent soil erosion and to enhance visual quality	C	Rehabilitation activities are carried out in accordance with the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021 (October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, by Shangoni) and the Thungela Rehabilitation Guideline (Doc. No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021).
<b>13. PLANT PROCESS</b>			
<b>13.1. A TIP BINS</b>			
13.1.1. Tipping of Coal			
13.1.1.1	Tip sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation. No coal tipping is allowed when the sprays are not operational.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.1.1.2	Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.2. B TIP BINS</b>			
13.2.1. Tipping of Coal			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.2.1.1	Tip sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation. No coal tipping is allowed when the sprays are not operational.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.2.1.2	Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.3. BRADFORD BREAKERS</b>			
13.3.1. Coal liberation stage			
13.3.1.1	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.4. C TIP BINS</b>			
13.4.1. Tipping of Coal			
13.4.1.1	Tip sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation. No coal tipping is allowed when the sprays are not operational.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.4.1.2	Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.5. CLARIFIED TANKS AND PUMP HOUSE</b>			
13.5.1. Storage and Pumping of Water			
13.5.1.1	KK has implemented various energy saving projects which include the replacing of old geysers with new, more energy efficient models; installing day-night switches on office lights as well as on machines.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.5.1.2	Automatic level detectors have been installed. If an overflow occurs, this flows into the dirty water circuit.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.6. COAL SAMPLING PLANT</b>			
13.6.1. Coal Sampling			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.6.1.1	KK has implemented various energy saving projects which include the replacing of old geysers with new, more energy efficient models; installing day-night switches on office lights as well as on machines.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.7. CONTRACTORS</b>			
13.7.1. Daily Cleaning of Coal Spillages			
13.7.1.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.7.1.2	KK uses potable water. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.8. CONTRACTORS</b>			
13.8.1. Daily Cleaning of Coal Spillages			
13.8.1.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.8.1.2	Conveyors are only operational when it is necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.8.1.3	KK has a fire team which is dispatched when a fire is reported. Fire extinguishers are kept at strategic points on the mine.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.8.1.4	Employees and contractors wear the appropriate PPE.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.8.1.5	Overland conveyors are enclosed by Doghouse sheeting is installed on the overland conveyors to minimise dust and noise during conveying.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.8.1.6	Old oil is recycled according to the recycling and management of used oil procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.8.1.7	All new/used chemicals are stored in the hazardous materials store. 210 litre drums are not stacked on top of one another. These areas contain bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.8.1.8	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on land capability, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.8.1.9	Radioactive sources are fitted throughout the Plant for measuring of levels and densities. Such installations are clearly indicated by "Danger radioactive areas" symbolic signs. Any person who has to work in the close vicinity of a radioactive source must get the technician superintendent to close and lockout the source shutter. The responsible foreman of any section who wants to work on equipment equipped with a nuclear source must request the technician superintendent, stating which day and time he wishes to work there. The technician superintendent will give clear verbal instructions to the stand-by technician to isolate the source at the specific time and day. Technician superintendent will then contact the responsible foreman confirming the request and give exact details of who must isolate the source. The stand-by technician will be responsible for physically locking-out the source in position. The Technician/Mechanic will remove the lock from the open position. He will then move the shutter to the closed position. He will then lock it with the responsible artisan for the task lock out lock. The responsible artisan will keep the key for the lock. It is then safe for work to commence. On completion of the task the person who was working there must contact the standby technicians that the radioactive source can be unlocked. The stand-by technician will immediately open the source and	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	secure it in the on position. This is part of the Lock out procedure and everybody will be trained on an annual basis.		
13.8.1.10	Water is reused in the plant. Clean and dirty water infrastructure is in place.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.8.1.11	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.8.1.12	To minimise the visual impact from domestic waste (litter), KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.9. EMERGENCY FINES STOCKPILE</b>			
13.9.1. Storage of Coal Fines			
13.9.1.1	Water is sprayed on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles. Water cannons are installed at the stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.9.1.2	Employees wear gas masks where necessary and other relevant PPE.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.10 FLOCCULENT PLANT</b>			
13.10.1. Preparation of Flocculent Mixture			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.10.1.1	Flocculent is kept in a closed circuit.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.11. HMS PLANT</b>			
13.11.1. Coal Beneficiation			
13.11.1.1	Water quality is monitored and water is reused.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.11.1.2	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.11.1.3	Slurry/coal and magnetite spillage during coal beneficiation within the HMS plant: Coal spillages are managed according to the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re-processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.11.2. Coal Conveying			
13.11.2.1	Coal spillage from the coal silos, crushing, screening and the conveyors: Coal spillages are managed according to the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re-processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.11.2.2	Conveyors are only operational when it is necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.11.2.3	KK has a fire team which is dispatched when a fire is reported. Fire extinguishers are kept at strategic points on the mine.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.11.2.4	Employees and contractors wear the appropriate PPE.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.11.2.5	Overland conveyors are enclosed by Doghouse sheeting is installed on the overland conveyors to minimise dust and noise during conveying.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.11.2.6	Old oil is recycled according to the recycling and management of used oil procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.11.2.7	To minimise the impacts on aesthetics, land capability and surface water resources from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.11.3. Product Crushing and Screening</b>			
13.11.3.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.11.3.2	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.11.4. Waste Generation in the Plant</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.11.4.1	To minimise the impacts on aesthetics, land capability and surface water resources from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.12. INSTALLING OF PIPES</b>			
13.12.1. Unblocking of Slurry Pipelines			
13.12.1.1	In the event of a pipe leak or burst: The affected slurry pipeline is flushed Pumps are switched off Burst / leaking pipe is fixed Slurry is allowed to dry out and removed Cleaned up spillage is disposed onto the discard dump. All slurry spillage reports to a dirty water catchment area. Regular inspections of the lines are conducted to detect possible pipe failures.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.13. LABORATORY</b>			
13.13.1. Coal Analysing			
13.13.1.1	Employees wear appropriate PPE for these areas. MSDS sheets are available.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.13.2. Sample Preparation			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.13.2.1	Employees wear masks and other appropriate PPE.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.13.2.2	To minimise the visual impact and impact on land capability from domestic waste (litter), KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.14. MAGENTITE BUNKER</b>			
13.14.1. Storage of Magnetite			
13.14.1.1	Control on the amount of magnetite used.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.15. PLANT RETURN WATER DAM</b>			
13.15.1. Periodic Desilting of Plant Return Water Dam			
13.15.1.1	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010- 2011 are 14% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. In order to ensure better fuel efficiency, vehicles are maintained on a regular basis. To prevent unnecessary fuel wastage, vehicles are not left to idle when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.15.1.2	KK has implemented various energy saving projects. Dredger and pumps are switched off when not in use to conserve electricity.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.15.1.3	Cleaned up silt is deposited in a designated area for drying. Once the material is dry enough, it is loaded and disposed of on the discard dump.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.15.1.4	In the event of a pipe leak or burst:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.15.1.5	The affected slurry pipeline is flushed	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.15.1.6	Pumps are switched off	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.15.1.7	Burst / leaking pipe is fixed	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.15.1.8	Slurry is allowed to dry out and removed	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.15.1.9	Cleaned up spillage is disposed onto the discard dump. All slurry spillage reports to a dirty water catchment area. Regular inspections of the lines are conducted to detect possible pipe failures.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.15.1.10	Cleaned up silt is deposited in a designated area for drying. Once the material is dry enough, it is loaded and disposed of on the discard dump.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.15.1.11	Drainage from this areas must be directed back into the return water dam so as to prevent it from being released into the clean water system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.15.1.12	To minimise the visual impact and impact on land capability from domestic waste (litter), KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.15.2. Storage of Dirty Plant Water</b>			
13.15.2.1	Dirty water (pollution control dams) will be rehabilitated on upon closure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.16. ROM FRONT END</b>			
<b>13.16.1. Coal Handling</b>			
13.16.1.1	A clean and dirty water separation system – dirty water eventually goes to 2A dam. Dirty water is contained in dams for reuse or it is pumped to the water treatment plant.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.16.1.2	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.1.3	Tip sprays are operational at all times to reduce dust generation. No coal tipping is allowed when the sprays are not operational.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.16.2. Raw Coal Screening</b>			
13.16.2.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.2	Sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.3	Employees wear PPE including gas masks where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.4	Tip Sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.5	Employees wear PPE including gas masks where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.6	Tip sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation. No coal tipping is allowed when the sprays are not operational.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.7	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.8	Cut-off drains have been installed, either in the form of trenches or berms, to direct clean runoff into drainage systems and away from polluted areas. Oil and silt traps are used on the mine as part of dirty and clean water management. Dirty water is re-used in the plant to minimise the impact on water. Monthly surface water and groundwater monitoring takes place in order to detect early changes for better management of the impact.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.16.2.9	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re-processing. Spillages are cleaned-up daily, which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.10	Sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.11	Employees wear PPE including gas masks where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.12	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.16.2.13	Spontaneous combustion is managed according to the Management of Spon Com Procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.17. ROM SILOS</b>			
13.17.1. Storage of ROM Coal			
13.17.1.1	Water is sprayed on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles. Water cannons are installed at the stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.18. STOCKPILES</b>			
13.18.1. Stockpiling Coal			
13.18.1.1	Water is sprayed on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles. Water cannons are installed at the stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.18.1.2	Employees wear gas masks where necessary and other relevant PPE.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.19. THICKENER PROCESS</b>			
13.19.1. Separation of Solids and Liquids			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.19.1.1	This process occurs in a closed circuit which prevents releases to water. Water is also reused in this process which minimise impacts to surface water resources.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.20. TRANSFER HOUSES</b>			
13.20.1. Transfer of Coal from one Conveyor Belt to Another			
13.20.1.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
<b>13.21. ULTRA FINE COAL CIRCUIT</b>			
13.21.1. Ultra Fine Coal feed and Process Benefaction			
13.21.1.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.
13.21.1.2	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly. Old oil is collected	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Plant Process operations have ceased.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	and then stored in a bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.		
<b>14. BLASTING OPERATIONS</b>			
<b>14.1. BLASTING OPERATIONS</b>			
14.1.1. A Drilling Operations			
14.1.1.1	A dust curtain is installed on the drill. Wet drilling is practiced for dust suppression.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.1.2	KK has implemented various energy saving projects. Drills are switched off when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.1.3	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. Holes generated are plugged to prevent air from reaching the underground.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.1.4	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.1.5	Maintain machinery. Drilling is a short-lived activity so impacts will be minimal.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.1.6	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. Holes generated are plugged to prevent air from reaching the underground.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.1.7	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
14.1.2. B Blasting Operations			
14.1.2.1	KK notify all surrounding landowners when they will be blasting. Announce all blasts by means of blast Claxton/siren.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.2.2	Where possible, make use of sequential detonation of charges rather than simultaneous detonation of all charges in order to reduce both noise and ground shock.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.2.3	Air quality and dust is monitored on a monthly basis and implement corrective action as required.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.2.4	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.2.5	Monitor soils in rehabilitated areas and implement corrective action as required.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.2.6	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. All personnel are withdrawn to a minimum distance of 500 meters from the blasting area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.2.7	KK notify all surrounding landowners when they will be blasting. Announce all blasts by means of blast Claxton/siren.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.2.8	Monitor noise levels to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. The use of nonel and/or electronic detonators will reduce the impact of noise generated from blasting.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.2.9	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. All personnel are withdrawn to a minimum distance of 500 meters from the blasting area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.2.10	KK notify all surrounding landowners when they will be blasting. Announce all blasts by means of blast Claxton/siren.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.1.2.11	Monitor noise levels to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. The use of nonel and/or electronic detonators will reduce the impact of noise generated from blasting.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
14.1.3. Contractor AEL			
14.1.3.1	All spillages are cleaned up rapidly if they occur.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
<b>14.2. DRILL AND BLAST SHED</b>			
14.2.1. Storage of Materials (Old drill steel bits) and Plastic Pipes			
14.2.1.1	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
<b>14.3. MINING WAITING PLACE</b>			
14.3.1. Solid Waste Generation and Disposal			
14.3.1.1	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
<b>14.4. OVERBURDEN BLASTING</b>			
14.4.1. Overburden Blasting Activities			
14.4.1.1	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. All personnel are withdrawn to a minimum distance of 500 meters from the blasting area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.4.1.2	KK notify all surrounding landowners when they will be blasting. Announce all blasts by means of blast Claxton/siren.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.4.1.3	Monitor noise levels to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. The use of nonel and/or electronic detonators will reduce the impact of noise generated from blasting.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
14.4.1.4	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. All personnel are withdrawn to a minimum distance of 500 meters from the blasting area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.4.1.5	KK notify all surrounding landowners when they will be blasting. Announce all blasts by means of blast Claxton/siren.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.4.1.6	Monitor noise levels to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. The use of nonel and/or electronic detonators will reduce the impact of noise generated from blasting.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.4.1.7	Air quality and dust is monitored on a monthly basis and implement corrective action as required.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.4.1.8	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
14.4.1.9	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased. No Blasting has been undertaken.
<b>15. COALING</b>			
<b>15.1. A,B AND C TIP AREAS</b>			
15.1.1. Tipping			
15.1.1.1	Tip sprays are operational at all times to reduce dust generation. No coal tipping is allowed when the sprays are not operational.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
<b>15.2. COALING OPERATIONS</b>			
15.2.1. A Coaling Operations			
15.2.1.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.		
15.2.1.2	In order to ensure better fuel efficiency, vehicles are maintained on a regular basis. To prevent unnecessary fuel wastage, vehicles are not left to idle when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
15.2.1.3	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Doghouse sheeting is installed on the overland conveyors to minimise dust during conveying.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
15.2.1.4	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls and dumps to control spontaneous combustion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
15.2.1.5	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
15.2.1.6	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
15.2.1.7	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
15.2.1.8	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control spontaneous combustion. Cladding of burning material with topsoil reduces spontaneous combustion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
15.2.1.9	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
<b>15.3. B WATER MANAGEMENT</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
15.3.1	Dirty water is reused. Dirty water is sent to the water treatment plant followed by a controlled release scheme.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
15.3.2	Pipes are maintained. Old and damaged pipes are replaced.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Site operations have ceased and no Coaling has been undertaken.
<b>16. CONTRACTORS</b>			
<b>16.1. BENICON</b>			
16.1.1. Coaling Operations			
16.1.1.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.1.2	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.1.3	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.1.4	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.1.5	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.1.6	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
16.1.2. Parting Removal Operation			
16.1.2.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.2.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.2.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.2.4	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.2.5	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.2.6	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.2.7	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.3. Pre-strip Preparation			
16.1.3.1	Dust suppression by wetting down of the unsealed roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.4. Rehabilitation			
16.1.4.1	Revegetate rehabilitated areas and manage these areas to ensure long term stability. Replace natural vegetation with improved pasture species. Stabilise soil and minimise erosion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	Continuously eradicate alien and exotic species. No specific mitigation is required.		
16.1.4.2	In order to ensure better fuel efficiency, vehicles are maintained on a regular basis. To prevent unnecessary fuel wastage, vehicles are not left to idle when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.4.3	Dust suppression by wetting down of the unsealed roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.4.4	Restore land to an agreed standard/agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.4.5	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on water and soil, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
<b>16.1.5. Spoil Pile Levelling</b>			
16.1.5.1	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.5.2	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Monthly dust fall out monitoring is conducted to detect air quality impacts so that these impacts can be managed quickly and effectively.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.5.3	Wear the correct PPE including face mask to prevent inhalation of dust.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.5.4	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
16.1.5.5	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
16.1.5.6	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
<b>16.1.6. Topsoil Operation</b>			
16.1.6.1	KK adheres to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion. KK also adheres to a usable soil management proceeded to ensure correct placement of usable soil to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Benicon Engineering's contractual activities at ceased since in 2011.
<b>16.2. LIKETH</b>			
<b>16.2.1. Bulk Diesel Storage and Fuelling</b>			
16.2.1.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on the land capability and surface water resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.1.2	Machinery is maintained regularly and switched off when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.1.3	Spray water on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.1.4	Employees to wear appropriate PPE including gas masks where necessary	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
16.2.1.5	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.1.6	Cut-off drains have been installed, either in the form of trenches or berms, to direct clean runoff into drainage systems and away from polluted areas. Oil and silt traps are used on the mine as part of dirty and clean water management. Dirty water is re-used in the plant to minimise the impact on water as well as for dust suppression on haul roads and at the tips. Monthly surface water and groundwater monitoring takes place in order to detect early changes for better management of the impact.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
<b>16.2.2. Loading Coal</b>			
16.2.2.1	Spray water on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.2.2	Employees to wear appropriate PPE including gas masks where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.2.3	To minimise the visual impact from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.2.4	Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
16.2.3. Machinery and Transportation			
16.2.3.1	Spray water on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.3.2	Employees to wear appropriate PPE including gas masks where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.3.3	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system. Spill trays are placed under the parked vehicle to collect any oil drips.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.4. Office Activities			
16.2.4.1	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010- 2011 are 3% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. KK has implemented various energy saving projects which include the replacing of old geysers with new, more energy efficient models; installing day-night switches on office lights as well as on machines. Employee Awareness to reduce unnecessary energy wastage.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.4.2	To minimise the visual impact from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.5. Parking of Machinery in the Yard			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
16.2.5.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on land capability, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.5.2	The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system. Spill trays are placed under the parked vehicle to collect any oil drips.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
<b>16.2.6. Screening Coal</b>			
16.2.6.1	In order to ensure better fuel efficiency, vehicles are maintained on a regular basis. To prevent unnecessary fuel wastage, vehicles are not left to idle when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.6.2	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on land capability, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
<b>16.2.7. Waste Generation</b>			
16.2.7.1	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly. All industrial waste will be put on open tender by the Salvage yard co-ordinator.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.2.7.2	Paper from offices is disposed of into the paper recycling boxes/white 'wheely' bins placed at strategic points and this is recycled.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Liketh contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
<b>16.3. PRESTRIP CONTRACTOR</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
16.3.1. Topsoil Removal and Placing of Topsoil			
16.3.1.1	Spray water on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.3.1.2	Employees to wear appropriate PPE including gas masks where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.3.1.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.3.1.4	Employees to wear appropriate PPE (ear plugs).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.3.1.5	KK adhere to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion (see Appendix I). KK also adheres to a usable soil management procedure to ensure correct placement of usable soil to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.3.2. Removal of Softs			
16.3.2.1	Spray water on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.3.2.2	Employees to wear appropriate PPE including gas masks where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.3.2.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.3.2.4	Monitor noise levels to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.3.2.5	Tip sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
16.3.2.6	KK adheres to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion (see Appendix I). KK also adheres to a usable soil management procedure to ensure correct placement of usable soil to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
16.3.2.7	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re-profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The Pre-Strip contractual obligations and activities at respective sites have ceased.
<b>17. DEWATERING</b>			
<b>17.1. DEWATERING ACTIVITIES</b>			
17.1.1. Dewatering			
17.1.1.1	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010-2011 are 3% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. KK has implemented various energy saving projects. Employee Awareness to reduce unnecessary energy wastage. Pumps are turned off when not in use.	C	Thungela's executive team integrates climate change commitments into business operations, with 30% of long-term incentive plan awards tied to ESG performance metrics (Thungela's Climate Change 2022 report, reviewed 22/07/2024).
17.1.1.2	Monthly surface water and groundwater monitoring takes place in order to detect early changes for better management of the impact. Dirty dewatered water is pumped to the eMalahleni water treatment plant for treatment.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery performs monthly monitoring of surface water and groundwater, and the corresponding water quality reports were provided for review during the audit.
17.1.1.3	Drawdown is monitored. Monthly surface water and groundwater monitoring takes place in order to detect early changes for better management of the impact	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery carries out monthly surface water and groundwater monitoring, with water quality reports made available for review during the audit.
<b>18. PIT 2A NORTH</b>			
18.1	Prior to compaction, the topsoil is stripped and placed according to the Topsoil Stripping and Placement procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2	Vegetation is stripped with topsoil and allowed to re-establish on topsoil stockpile to ensure preservation of the seedbank. When	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	mining ceases, the road will be ripped and reseeded to re-establish vegetation.		
18.3	Dust suppression by wetting down of unsealed roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.4	Regular maintenance of equipment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.5	Drains will be constructed as v-cut drains immediately adjacent to the road margin. Cut-off drains direct clean runoff into drainage systems (trenches or berms along highwall access roads) and away from polluted areas. Polluted runoff is directed into pollution control dams in a similar manner.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>18.1. DRAGLINE OPERATIONS</b>			
18.1.1. C Dragline Operations			
18.1.1.1	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control dust generation. PM10 monitors have been installed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken with a dragline.
18.1.1.2	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken with a dragline.
18.1.1.3	Regular maintenance of the dragline ensures that it is more energy efficient.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken with a dragline.
18.1.1.4	Profile dragline placed spoils and place pre- stripped subsoil over spoils	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken with a dragline.
18.1.1.5	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control spontaneous combustion. Cladding of burning material with topsoil reduces spontaneous combustion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken with a dragline.
18.1.1.6	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). The dragline is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken with a dragline.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>18.2. OVERBURDEN OPERATIONS</b>			
18.2.1. A Pre-strip Operation Monitoring			
18.2.1.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.1.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.1.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.1.4	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.1.5	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.1.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.2. B topsoil Operation			
18.2.2.1	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Keep rehabilitation up to date.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.2.2	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.2.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
18.2.2.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.2.5	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.2.6	Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.2.7	Stabilise soils and minimise erosion. Re- establish soil nutrient cycling. Conduct periodic soil analysis to determine fertilisation requirements for pasture establishment and maintenance (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>18.2.3. C Parting Removal Operation</b>			
18.2.3.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.3.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.3.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.3.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary. Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.3.5	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
18.2.3.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A North no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>19. PIT 2A SOUTH</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>19.1. ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE</b>			
19.1.1. Road Construction			
19.1.1.1	Prior to compaction, the topsoil is stripped and placed according to the Topsoil Stripping and Placement procedure (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.1.1.2	Vegetation is stripped with topsoil and allowed to re-establish on topsoil stockpile to ensure preservation of the seedbank. When mining ceases, the road will be ripped and reseeded to re-establish vegetation (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.1.1.3	Dust suppression by wetting down of the unsealed roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.1.1.4	Regular maintenance of equipment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.1.1.5	Drains will be constructed as v-cut drains immediately adjacent to the road margin. Cut-off drains direct clean runoff into drainage systems (trenches or berms along highwall access roads) and away from polluted areas. Polluted runoff is directed into pollution control dams in a similar manner.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>19.2. DRAGLINE OPERATIONS</b>			
19.2.1. C Dragline Operations			
19.2.1.1	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control dust generation. PM10 monitors have been installed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.2.1.2	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.2.1.3	Regular maintenance of the dragline ensures that it is more energy efficient.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
19.2.1.4	Profile dragline placed spoils and place pre- stripped subsoil over spoils.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.2.1.5	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control spontaneous combustion. Cladding of burning material with topsoil reduces spontaneous combustion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.2.1.6	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>19.3. OVERBURDEN OPERATIONS</b>			
19.3.1. A Pre-strip Operation			
19.3.1.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.1.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.1.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.1.4	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.1.5	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.1.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.2. B topsoil Operation			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
19.3.2.1	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Keep rehabilitation up to date.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.2.2	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.2.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.2.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.2.5	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.2.6	Stabilise soils and minimise erosion. Re- establish soil nutrient cycling. Conduct periodic soil analysis to determine fertilisation requirements for pasture establishment and maintenance (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>19.3.3. C Parting Removal Operation</b>			
19.3.3.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.3.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.3.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.3.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary. Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
19.3.3.5	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
19.3.3.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 2A South is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>20. PIT 5 WEST</b>			
<b>20.1. ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE</b>			
20.1.1. Road Construction and Maintenance			
20.1.1.1	Prior to compaction, the topsoil is stripped and placed according to the Topsoil Stripping and Placement procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.1.1.2	Vegetation is stripped with topsoil and allowed to re- establish on topsoil stockpile to ensure preservation of the seedbank. When mining ceases, the road will be ripped and reseeded to re- establish vegetation (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.1.1.3	Dust suppression by wetting down of the unsealed roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.1.1.4	Regular maintenance of equipment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.1.1.5	Drains will be constructed as v-cut drains immediately adjacent to the road margin. Cut-off drains direct clean runoff into drainage systems (trenches or berms along highwall access roads) and away from polluted areas. Polluted runoff is directed into pollution control dams in a similar manner.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>20.2. DRAGLINE OPERATION</b>			
20.2.1. C Dragline Operations			
20.2.1.1	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control dust generation. PM10 monitors have been installed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
20.2.1.2	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.2.1.3	Regular maintenance of the dragline ensures that it is more energy efficient.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.2.1.4	Profile dragline placed spoils and place pre- stripped subsoil over spoils	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.2.1.5	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control spontaneous combustion. Cladding of burning material with topsoil reduces spontaneous combustion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.2.1.6	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>20.3. OVERBURDEN OPERATIONS</b>			
<b>20.3.1. A Pre-strip Operation</b>			
20.3.1.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.1.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.1.3	and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.1.4	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.1.5	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
20.3.1.6	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.1.7	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>20.3.2. B Topsoil Operation</b>			
20.3.2.1	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Keep rehabilitation up to date.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.2.2	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.2.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.2.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.2.5	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.2.6	Stabilise soils and minimise erosion. Re- establish soil nutrient cycling. Conduct periodic soil analysis to determine fertilisation requirements for pasture	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.2.7	establishment and maintenance (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>20.3.3. C parting Removal Operation</b>			
20.3.3.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
20.3.3.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.3.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.3.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary. Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.3.5	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
20.3.3.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I)	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). PIT 5 West is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>21. BLOCK 3A NORTH</b>			
<b>21.1. ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE</b>			
<b>21.1.1. Road Construction</b>			
21.1.1.1	Prior to compaction, the topsoil is stripped and placed according to the Topsoil Stripping and Placement procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.1.1.2	Vegetation is stripped with topsoil and allowed to re- establish on topsoil stockpile to ensure preservation of the seedbank. When mining ceases, the road will be ripped and reseeded to re- establish vegetation (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.1.1.3	Dust suppression by wetting down of the unsealed roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.1.1.4	Regular maintenance of equipment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
21.1.1.5	Drains will be constructed as v-cut drains immediately adjacent to the road margin. Cut-off drains direct clean runoff into drainage systems (trenches or berms along highwall access roads) and away from polluted areas. Polluted runoff is directed into pollution control dams in a similar manner.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>21.2. DRAGLINE OPERATION</b>			
21.2.1. C Dragline Operations			
21.2.1.1	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control dust generation. PM10 monitors have been installed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.2.1.2	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.2.1.3	Regular maintenance of the dragline ensures that it is more energy efficient.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.2.1.4	Profile dragline placed spoils and place pre- stripped subsoil over spoils.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.2.1.5	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control spontaneous combustion. Cladding of burning material with topsoil reduces spontaneous combustion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.2.1.6	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>21.3. OVERBURDEN OPERATIONS</b>			
21.3.1. A Pre-strip Operation			
21.3.1.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.1.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.		
21.3.1.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.1.4	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.1.5	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.1.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>21.3.2. B Topsoil Operation</b>			
21.3.2.1	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Keep rehabilitation up to date.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.2.2	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.2.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.2.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.2.5	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.2.6	Stabilise soils and minimise erosion. Re- establish soil nutrient cycling. Conduct periodic soil analysis to determine fertilisation requirements for pasture establishment and maintenance (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>21.3.3. C Parting Removal Operation</b>			
21.3.3.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.3.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.3.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.3.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary. Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.3.5	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
21.3.3.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Block 3A North is no longer operational and no mining related activities are thus undertaken.
<b>22. REHABILITATION</b>			
<b>22.1. LAND CAPABILITY</b>			
<b>22.1.1. D Rehabilitation Monitoring</b>			
22.1.1.1	KK has a dragline which is dedicated to rehabilitation of the mined-out areas. KK adheres to a topsoil placement procedure to ensure the effective placement of topsoil on profiled reshaped spoils so that it corresponds to the EMPR Land capability commitments. Re- profile dragline- placed spoils and place opencast soils over reshaped spoils in areas where opencast mining is carried out. Ensure the re-profiled land form is in keeping with the adjacent unmined land surface (see Appendix I).	C	Rehabilitation is carried out in line with the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021 (October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, by Shangoni) and the Thungela Rehabilitation Guideline (Doc. No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021). The June 2025 audit confirmed that the areas undergoing rehabilitation are well vegetated.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
22.1.1.2	The dragline is switched off when not in use.	C	Condition parameters are implemented onsite.
22.1.1.3	KK adheres to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion. KK also adheres to a usable soil management procedure to ensure correct placement of usable soil to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion (see Appendix I).	C	Rehabilitation is carried out in line with the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021 (October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, by Shangoni) and the Thungela Rehabilitation Guideline (Doc. No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021). The June 2025 audit confirmed that the areas undergoing rehabilitation are well vegetated.
22.1.1.4	Soils are profiled to allow natural reseeding patterns.	C	Rehabilitation is carried out in line with the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021 (October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, by Shangoni) and the Thungela Rehabilitation Guideline (Doc. No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021). The June 2025 audit confirmed that the areas undergoing rehabilitation are well vegetated.
22.1.1.5	Ensure that weeds and/or invasive species are minimised or eradicated on site. KK have an invasive eradication programme (see Appendix I).	C	Rehabilitation is carried out in line with the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021 (October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, by Shangoni) and the Thungela Rehabilitation Guideline (Doc. No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021). The June 2025 audit confirmed that the areas undergoing rehabilitation are well vegetated.
22.1.1.6	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dusticide to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Monthly dust fall out monitoring is conducted to detect air quality impacts so that these impacts can be managed quickly and effectively.	C	No issues related to dust emissions were noted during the site inspection.
<b>22.1.2. E vegetation Establishment</b>			
22.1.2.1	Wear the correct PPE including face mask to prevent inhalation of dust.	C	During the site inspection, employees were observed wearing the appropriate PPE, including facemasks for dust protection.
22.1.2.2	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	C	The complaints register was verified, and regular meetings are undertaken through the community liaison officer.
22.1.2.3	Wear the appropriate PPE including earplugs where necessary.	C	During the site inspection, the employees observed were wearing the appropriate PPE.
22.1.2.4	Minimise the compaction of soil during stockpiling and placement by measuring the correct ripping depth according to the soil and vegetation monitoring procedure.	C	Effective vegetation establishment was observed during the site inspection.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
22.1.2.5	Rehabilitated areas are monitored to identify the occurrence of surface erosion, vegetation die back, salinisation of the soil surface, fertility status of rehabilitated land and the emergence of alien/exotic vegetation. Implement remedial measures as required (see Appendix I).	C	Effective vegetation establishment was observed during the site inspection. During the inspection, no signs of surface erosion, vegetation die-back, soil salinisation, or invasive alien vegetation were observed.
22.1.2.6	Revegetate rehabilitated areas and manage these areas to ensure long term stability. Replace natural vegetation with improved pasture species. Stabilise soil and minimise erosion. Continuously eradicate alien and exotic species. No specific mitigation is required. Fauna will naturally recolonise rehabilitated areas (see Appendix I).	C	Rehabilitation is undertaken in accordance the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021, October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, By Shangoni) and the Thungela rehabilitation guideline, Doc No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021. During the site inspection, no signs of alien or exotic species were observed, suggesting that eradication measures are being effectively implemented and maintained.
<b>22.1.3. E Spoil Pit Levelling</b>			
22.1.3.1	Ensure topography is free draining. This has been designed for the Life of Mine Plan to make the surface free draining at closure by adhering to the Digital Terrain Model (DTM). Ensure surface water runoff from the rehabilitated area is maximised (see Appendix I). Re-profile dragline-placed spoils and place opencast soils over reshaped spoils in areas where opencast mining is carried out. Ensure the re-profiled land form is in keeping with the adjacent unmined land surface	C	During the site inspection, it was observed that the rehabilitated areas have been re-profiled in accordance with the Digital Terrain Model (DTM) to ensure a free-draining topography. Surface runoff pathways have been established to maximise drainage efficiency and prevent ponding. The landform contours are consistent with the surrounding unmined areas, demonstrating adherence to the Life of Mine Plan. KBC is therefore compliant with the condition requiring re-profiling and surface drainage management at closure.
22.1.3.2	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Monthly dust fall out monitoring is conducted to detect air quality impacts so that these impacts can be managed quickly and effectively.	C	No concerns regarding dust emissions were observed during the site inspection.
22.1.3.3	Wear the correct PPE including face mask to prevent	C	During the site inspection, the employees observe were wearing the appropriate PPE.
22.1.3.4	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	C	The complaints register was verified, and regular meetings are undertaken through the community liaison officer.
22.1.3.5	Wear the appropriate PPE including earplugs where necessary. Maintain machinery regularly.	C	During the site inspection, the employees observe were wearing the appropriate PPE.
22.1.3.6	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues. Ensure equipment used for rehabilitation is well maintained. Demolition work should be restricted to daylight hours.	C	The complaints register was verified, and regular meetings are undertaken through the community liaison officer. Demolition work restricted to work hours.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
22.1.3.7	All flammable material is removed from the firebreak once the firebreak has been implemented. If a spill occurs, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery manages hazardous substances in accordance with its procedure titled: "Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure" (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823; dated 28 March 2023) and the procedure was made available to the auditors.
22.1.3.8	Areas where fire breaks are being implemented are being ploughed perpendicular with flow of water thus creating contours preventing Grass growth after first rains on these areas further prevent erosion.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery conducts annual fire breaks in line with condition parameters.
22.1.3.9	Areas where fire breaks are being implemented are being ploughed perpendicular with flow of water thus creating contours preventing Grass growth after first rains on these areas further prevent erosion.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery conducts annual fire breaks in line with condition parameters.
22.1.3.10	Ensure that weeds and/or invasive species are minimised or eradicated on site. KK have an invasive eradication programme (see Appendix I).	C	AN AIP eradication programme is included in the Biodiversity Action Plan dated February 2014 by Digby Wells Report No: ANG1868. Alien plants noted to be eradicated on site.
22.1.3.11	KK have an alien plants eradication programme running. Eradication of alien and invader species takes place by cutting and the use of herbicides (see Appendix I).	C	AN AIP eradication programme is included in the Biodiversity Action Plan dated February 2014 by Digby Wells Report No: ANG1868. Alien plants noted to be eradicated on site.
22.1.3.12	Soil samples are taken 6 weeks prior to the potential fertilising of the rehabilitated area to determine the nutrient status of the soil as not to over-fertilise and change the pH of the soil (see Appendix I).	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery applies uniform fertilisation across all areas, requiring either a 'blanket approach' or actual soil sampling for developing fertilizer recommendations as per the rehabilitation guidelines.
22.1.3.13	KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs during rehabilitation, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery has put into practice the Closing Collieries Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure (Doc. No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, approved 28 March 2023). This procedure outlines the steps to be followed in the event of a spill, including halting operations, applying spill kit absorbents, mixing with sawdust, collecting the contaminated material, disposing of it in hazardous waste bins, and notifying the environmental department.
22.1.3.14	KK adheres to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion. KK also adheres to a usable soil management procedure to ensure correct placement of usable soil to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion (see Appendix I).	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery oversees topsoil stripping within the mining cut to optimize the amount of topsoil available for placement. The mine currently employs a standard stripping depth of 3 meters—greater than the actual topsoil depth—to compensate for a substantial deficit in available topsoil

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
22.1.3.15	Minimise the compaction of soil during stockpiling and placement by measuring the correct ripping depth according to the soil and vegetation monitoring procedure (see Appendix I).	C	Condition parameters in line with rehabilitation guidelines.
22.1.3.16	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Monthly dust fall out monitoring is conducted to detect air quality impacts so that these impacts can be managed quickly and effectively.	C	Haul and access roads are used by light vehicles and no concerns regarding dust generation was observed during the site inspection. No exceedances occurred at the monitoring points near rehabilitated areas. Dust is been monitored according to monthly air quality monitoring gravimetric dust fallout standards by Eco element.
22.1.3.17	Wear the correct PPE including face mask to prevent inhalation of dust.	C	The mine requires all employees to wear appropriate PPE according to the safety induction (PPE date April 2023), including face masks, with signage in operational areas indicating the required PPE.
22.1.3.18	KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs during rehabilitation, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery has implemented the Closing collieries hydrocarbon and chemical handling procedure (Doc No. CC-ENV-PRO-1823, approved 28/03/2023). The procedure provides detail on the actions to be taken in the event of a spillage. The procedure involves stopping activities, absorbing spill kit material, mixing saw dust, collecting contaminated material, disposing of it in hazardous waste bins, and reporting the incident to the environmental department.
22.1.3.19	After top soiling, all rehabilitated land is limed, fertilised and seeded with improved pasture grasses. These species provide a good vegetal cover that binds the soils and prevents soils losses by wind and/or storm water erosion (see Appendix I).	C	Rehabilitation is undertaken in accordance the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021, October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, By Shangoni) and the Thungela rehabilitation guideline, Doc No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021. From the June 2025 audit it is evident that areas under rehabilitation have been well vegetated.
22.1.3.20	KK have and alien plants eradication programme running. Eradication of alien and invader species takes place by cutting and the use of herbicides (see Appendix I).	C	AN AIP eradication programme is included in the Biodiversity Action Plan dated February 2014 by Digby Wells Report No: ANG1868. Alien plants noted to be eradicated on site.
22.1.3.21	KK have and alien plants eradication programme running. Eradication of alien and invader species takes place by cutting and the use of herbicides (see Appendix I).	C	AN AIP eradication programme is included in the Biodiversity Action Plan dated February 2014 by Digby Wells Report No: ANG1868. Alien plants noted to be eradicated on site.
22.1.3.22	After top soiling, all rehabilitated land is limed, fertilised and seeded with improved pasture grasses. These species provide a good vegetal cover that binds the soils and prevents soils losses by wind and/or storm water erosion (see Appendix I).	C	Rehabilitation is undertaken in accordance the Annual Rehabilitation Plan 2021, October 2022, Ref: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM, By Shangoni) and the Thungela rehabilitation guideline, Doc No. TR.TECH.TS.025.GL.1, approved 22 November 2021. From the June 2024 audit it is evident that areas under rehabilitation have been well vegetated.



**TABLE 4. ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR KLEINKOPJE COLLIERY PIT 2A EXTENSION, IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF WITBANK IN MPUMALANGA REGION (REF: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) EA, DATED 27 SEPTEMBER 2017)**

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>8. CONDITIONS</b>			
<b>8.1 STANDARD CONDITIONS</b>			
8.1.1	Authorisation of the activity is subject to the conditions contained in this Authorisation, which forms part of the Environmental Authorisation and are binding on the holder of the Authorisation.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
8.1.2	The holder of the Authorisation shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with the conditions by any person acting on his or her behalf, including but not limited to, an agent, sub-contractor, employee or person rendering a service to the holder of the Authorisation.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
8.1.3	This activity must commence within a period of five (5) years from the date of issue. If commencement of the activity does not occur within that period, the Authorisation lapses and a new application for Environmental Authorisation must be made in order for the activity to be undertaken.	C	The authorisation was granted by the DMR on 27 September 2017 and construction activities of the Haul Road had commenced. Construction had therefore commenced within 5 years from the date of issue of the authorisation.
8.1.4	If the proponent anticipates that commencement of the activity would not occur within five (5) year period: he / she must apply and show good cause for an extension of the Environmental Authorisation three (3) months prior to its expiry date	T/N	Construction has commenced within the 5-year period.
8.1.5	Any changes to, or deviations from, the project description set out in this Authorisation must be approved, in writing, by the Department before such changes or deviations may be effected. In assessing whether to grant such approval or not, the Department may request such information as it deems necessary to evaluate the significance and impacts of such changes or deviations and it may be necessary for the holder of the Authorisation to apply for further Authorisation in terms of the Regulations.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
8.1.6	Where any of the applicant's contact details change, including the name of the responsible person: the physical or postal address and/or telephonic details, including the transfer of this authorization, the applicant must in writing notify the Regional manager of this Department, within fourteen (14) days of the above specified change.	T/N	Anglo Operations (Pty) Ltd underwent a change of corporate ownership in 2021 and the is now known owned by Thungela Operations (Pty) Ltd. This was communicated to the DMRE, DWS, as well as the District Authorities in a letter dated 7 June 2021 which has been verified during previous audits.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.1.7	A copy of this authorisation must be kept on site. The Authorisation must be produced to any Governmental official(s) who may requests to see it for inspection purposes and must be made available to the contractor(s) / subcontractor(s) authorised to undertake to undertake work at the property.	C	Hard copies of the environmental authorisation are kept on site at the Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery's environmental department office and soft copies are available on the Box Platform and Shared Drives.
8.1.8	This authorisation does not negate the holder of the Authorisation's responsible to comply with any other statutory requirements that may be applicable to the undertaking of the activity.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
8.1.9	After an appeal period has been expired and no good course to extend the appeal period has been submitted in accordance with Chapter 2 of the National Appeal Regulations of 2014, a thirty (30) day-written notice must be given to the Department that the activity will commence. Commencement for purpose for the purpose of this condition includes site preparation. The notice must include a date on which it is anticipated that the activity will commence.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).
<b>8.2. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS</b>			
<b>8.2.1 Commissioning of Activities</b>			
8.2.1.1	This Authorisation is hereby solely granted to extend Pit 2A opencast mining operation.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
8.2.1.2	The activity may not commence without the necessary permits/licenses/approvals and/or service agreements, where it is relevant, from or with the relevant regulatory authorities whether national, provincial or local.	C	The relevant licences and authorisations were obtained for the Kleinkopje Pit 2A extension project: - Environmental Authorisation (DMR Ref. No. (MP)30/5/1/1/3/2/2(307)EA); - Environmental Management Programme (DMR Ref. No. (MP)30/5/1/1/3/2/2(307)EA); - Water Use Licence (Licence No.: 06/B11F/CGI/7671); and - Post 2A Dam Water Management Strategy (Ref.: 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/307 EA of 12 August 2020).
8.2.1.3	The applicant must apply the principle of best practicable environmental option for all technologies used/implemented during mining.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
<b>Pre-Construction Phase</b>			
8.2.1.4	a) The applicant must appoint an independent Environmental Control Officer (ECO) who will monitor contractors, compliance with EMPr and EA (see 8.2.2, Management of the activity for more details),	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
			No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	b) The applicant must provide all contractors and sub-contractors with a copy of Environmental Management Programme and Environmental Authorisation prior to the mining activities.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	c) All pre-construction phase mitigation measures as outlined in the Environmental Management Programme attached in Environmental Impact Assessment report must be adhered to at all times.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	d) In order to ensure safety, all employees must be given the necessary personnel protective equipment (PPE).	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	e) Appropriate notification sign must be erected at the construction site, warning the public (residents, visitors etc.) about the hazard around the construction site and presence of heavy vehicles and machinery.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	f) Construction areas (e.g. material lay down areas), topsoil and subsoil must be protected from contamination or pollution. Stockpiling must not take place in drainage lines or areas where it will impede surface water runoff.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	g) If any soil contamination is noted at any phase of the proposed activity(ies) the contaminated soil must be removed to a licensed waste disposal facility and the site must be rehabilitated to the satisfaction of the Department and Department of Water and Sanitation. The opportunity for the onsite remediation and re-use of contaminated soil must be investigated prior to the disposal and this Department must be informed in this regard.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
Access Roads & Traffic			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.2.1.5	a) Necessary signage and traffic measures must be implemented for safe and convenient access to the site from adjacent roads,	C	Previous photographic evidence confirmed that signage and traffic speed limits have been implemented for safe and convenient access to the site from adjacent roads.
	b) Access roads must be well maintained throughout the mining operation.	N/A	Mining activities have commenced with the construction of the Haul road. Access roads were yet to be constructed.
Air Quality Management			
8.2.1.6	a) Proper measures must be put in place to suppress dust in order to minimize nuisance conditions.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	b) A speed restriction of 40km/h must be enforced and monitored on site for all mine vehicles.	C	Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery implements a speed limit of 40 km/h mine wide.
Proliferation of Alien Species			
8.2.1.7	a) All construction/mining equipment and vehicles must be cleaned when leaving the site to reduce the chances of spreading weeds and invasive species,	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
Noise			
8.1.2.8	a) Construction/ mining activities must be limited to normal working hours (7h00-17h00)	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	b) Mine vehicles must be fitted with standard silencers prior to beginning of construction.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
Erosion Control Measures			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.2.1.9	a) All soil surfaces compacted as a result of mining/construction activities must be ripped and imported materials must be removed.	N/A	Mining activities have not yet commenced at the Pit 2A extension project. Construction of a haul road was completed. Office containers that were placed on site for the construction of the road are still on site as they will be utilised for future mining work. Hard surfaces under these therefore remain at present. This condition is not yet applicable.
	b) Any erosion channel developed during mining/construction period or during vegetation establishment must be restored to a proper condition.	N/A	Mining activities have not yet commenced at the Pit 2A extension project. Construction of a haul road was completed. Office containers that were placed on site for the construction of the road are still on site as they will be utilised for future mining work. Hard surfaces under these therefore remain at present. This condition is not yet applicable.
<b>Excavation Activities</b>			
8.2.1.10	a) Topsoil must be stripped and stockpiled prior to excavation in a designated area.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	b) Under no circumstances should material stockpiles be disposed of outside the boundary of the mine area.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
<b>Waste Management</b>			
8.2.1.11	a) General waste must be kept in containers which are wind and scavenger proof, and disposed of at a permitted landfill site. No temporary dumping and littering of waste is allowed on site.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	b) No waste must be disposed of through burying and burning.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	c) All hazardous waste must be disposed of at an official registered site, or be removed by registered hazardous waste contractors.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	d) An emergency preparedness plan to address any pollution incidents (i.e. such as oil spillage etc) that occur on site must be developed,	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
Surface and Groundwater Contamination must be prevented and/or mitigated by implementation of the following conditions			
8.2.1.12	a) Specific area must be demarcated for fuelling and workshop services. And such area must be banded to reduce the possibility of soil and water contamination.	N/A	The Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery mining fleet is currently serviced at the designated workshop areas and similarly, re-fuelling is only undertaken at the designated re-fuelling bays.
	b) Irrespective of the nature of a spillage (whether major or minor), all spillages must be cleaned up as soon as they occur.	N/A	Current practices at Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery ensure that once a spillage is identified, the activity is ceased, and clean-up thereof is commenced immediately.
	c) Spillage of petrochemical products must be avoided. In the case of accidental spillage, contaminated soil must be removed for bioremediation or disposed of at a facility for the substance concerned. Disturbed land must be rehabilitated and seeded with vegetation seed naturally occurring on site.	N/A	Current practices at Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery ensure that once a spillage is identified, the activity is ceased, and clean-up thereof is commenced immediately. Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery does not undertake bio- remediation but rather disposes of the contaminated soils as hazardous waste.
	d) Untreated sewage water must not be discharged directly into the natural environment.	N/A	The existing Sewage Treatment Plant will be utilised during the Pit 2A extension project. The treated effluent therefrom is discharged into the Plant Return Water Dam. No untreated sewage is discharged to the natural environment.
Fire Prevention and Management			
8.2.1.13	a) Fire extinguishers that are in good working conditions must be made available at all times for their usage during the occurrence of accidental fires.	N/A	Fire extinguishers are available at strategic locations across the mine. Further thereto, KBC also has a fire team based at Navigation.
	b) Workers must be adequately trained in the handling of firefighting equipment.	N/A	All employees are trained on the use of firefighting equipment. Further thereto, KBC also has a fire team based at Navigation.
	c) Open fires must strictly be prohibited.	N/A	Open fires are prohibited at KBC, with fires for cooking only allowed within designated areas.
	d) Smoking must be prohibited in the vicinity of flammable substances.	N/A	Smoking is prohibited in the vicinity of flammable substances, with signage indicating such observed. Smoking is also only allowed within designated areas.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	e) Cooking and heating fires must be permitted only in designated areas with appropriate safety measures.	N/A	As described above, open fires are prohibited at KBC, with fires for cooking only allowed within designated areas.
Stormwater Management			
8.2.1.14	a) Storm water management plan must be developed, and implemented on site.	C	A recent storm water management plan, <i>Partial update of stormwater management plan and mine water balance</i> by Golder Associates was developed in 2020 and dated 23 February 2021. All clean surface runoff is directed away from the current plant pollution control dams via berms and trenches. Only the construction of the haul road had commenced and was completed by the time of the audit. As per the storm water management plan the haul road and associated berms are acting as part of the storm water management infrastructure.
Safety			
8.2.1.15	a) Potentially hazardous area must be demarcated with danger tape.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	b) Appropriate signage must be placed to caution employees and contractors not to attempt to enter certain structures without being authorised.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
Emergency Response Plan			
8.2.1.16	a) An Emergency Response Plan should be available for accidental spills and firefighting during both construction and operation of the project.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	b) In the event of emergency, the holder must notify the department within 24hrs, and contact relevant emergency services in the area,	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	c) All significant pollution incidents must be reported to this Department within forty eight (48) hours of occurrences.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
<b>Compliance with Legislation</b>			
8.2.1.17	a) The National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), with particular reference to the principles in chapter 2 of the said Act.	T/N	Current practices include conducting internal site inspections, internal audits and external environmental legal compliance audits to ensure compliance to applicable legislation and respective authorisations, EMPRs and WULS.  The relevant licences and authorisations were obtained for the Kleinkopje Pit 2A extension project: - Environmental Authorisation (DMR Ref. No. (MP)30/5/1/1/3/2/2(307)EA); - Environmental Management Programme (DMR Ref. No. (MP)30/5/1/1/3/2/2(307)EA); - Water Use Licence (Licence No.: 06/B11F/CGI/7671); and - Post 2A Dam Water Management Strategy (Ref.: 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/307 EA of 12 August 2020).
b) The National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998), with particular reference to the sections pertaining to mining in the proximity of dams and their catchments areas, rivers, marshes, streams, pans and other water courses.	T/N		
c) The National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act 39 of 2004), with particular reference to the sections pertaining to the liberation of dust, and other emissions, created by prospecting activities, into the atmosphere.	T/N		
d) The Conservation of Agriculture Resources Act, 1983 (Act 43 of 1983), with particular references to the sections pertaining to soil conservation.	T/N		
e) The National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999), with particular reference to the protection of all historical and pre-historical cultural remains.	T/N		
f) The Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act 29 of 1996) in conjunction with the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002), with particular reference to those sections and regulations pertaining to health and safety at mines; mining within 100 m from structures that must be protected; as well as those sections pertaining to rehabilitation of the surface.	T/N		
g) All provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) and any other applicable legislation must be adhered to by the holder of this Authorisation.	T/N		
h) The National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act No. 59 of 2008).	T/N		
<b>Liability of the Holder of the Authorisation</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.2.1.18	a) The competent authority shall not be held responsible for any damages or losses suffered by the holder or his/her successor in title in any instance where mining/ construction or operation subsequent to construction are to be temporarily or permanently stopped for reasons of non- compliance by the holder with conditions of approval as set out in the document or any other subsequent document emanating from this Authorisation. The holder shall be responsible for all the costs necessary to comply with the above condition unless otherwise specified.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	b) Any complaint from the public during the life of mine must be attended to by the holder of this Authorisation as soon as possible to the satisfaction of parties concerned.	T/N	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	c) The contractor must ensure that serviceable ablution facilities are available for employees. It is the responsibility of the holder of the Authorisation to see to it that this condition is adhered to.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
<b>Management of the Activity</b>			
8.2.2	a) A copy of an Environmental Authorisation and Environmental Management Programme must always be available on site so as to monitor compliance with conditions outlined in both the documents. Both documents must be used as on-site reference document during the life of mine.	C	The environmental authorisation and Environmental Management Programme hard copies are kept on site at the Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery environmental department offices. Soft copies are kept on Box folders and Shared folders for users to access.
	b) The Environmental Management Programme prepared by Shangoni Management Services (Pty) Ltd (attached to the EIA Report) must be adhered to during the life of the mine.	C	The Environmental Management Programme prepared by Shangoni Management Services (Pty) Ltd has been included as part of the audit scope and the compliance audit is provide in Table 3 below, which indicates that Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery generally complies with the obligations as set out therein.
	c) All duties and responsibilities as outlined in the Environmental Management Programme attached are binding throughout the life of the mine.	T/N	The Environmental Management Programme prepared by Shangoni Management Services (Pty) Ltd has been included as part of the audit scope and the compliance audit is provide in Table 3 below.
	d) Any proposed amendments to the Environmental Management Programme (as a result of this authorisation or otherwise) must be submitted in writing to this Department for approval prior to the amendment being implemented. On approval of the proposed	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	amendment the EMP must be accordingly amended and adhered to.		
<b>Appointment of Environmental Control Officer</b>			
8.2.3	a) An Environmental Control Officer must be appointed, who will monitor and ensure compliance and correct implementation of all mitigation measures and provisions as stipulated in the Environmental Authorisation and Environmental Management Programme, prior to any commencement of mining activities on site.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	b) The Environment Control Officer appointed must monitor the construction of the infrastructure to ensure that the layout plans are in accordance to the designs and record important findings of the site inspection.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	c) The Environment Control Officer must also monitor the implementation of specific elements of the Environmental Management Programme by contractors.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).  No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	d) All duties and responsibilities as outlined in the Environmental Management Programme attached are binding throughout the life of mine.	T/N	The Environmental Management Programme prepared by Shangoni Management Services (Pty) Ltd has been included as part of the audit scope and the compliance audit is provide in Table 3 below.
<b>Site Closure and Decommissioning</b>			
8.2.4	a) The commissioning and decommissioning of individual activity within the overall listed mining activity must take place within the phases and timeframes as set out in the EMPr.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).
	b) The application for closure indicated above must be submitted together with all relevant documents as indicated in Section 43 of Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002), as amended.	N/A	No construction, operational or decommissioning activities occurred in relation to this EA during the audit period.
	c) All mitigation measures for the decommissioning phase, as outlined in the EA. The holder of EA must apply for a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002), as amended	N/A	

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	within 180 days of occurrence of lapsing, abandonment, cancellation, cessation, relinquishment and completion of the operation.		
Monitoring			
8.3	a) This Department reserves the right to monitor and audit the activity to ensure compliance with legislation and the conditions stipulated in this authorisation.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	b) It is the holder of this Authorisation's responsibility to ensure that an ongoing management and monitoring of the impacts of the activity on the environment throughout the life of the mine is put into practice.	C	Current practices include conducting internal site inspections, internal audits and external environmental legal compliance audits to ensure compliance to applicable legislation and respective authorisations, EMPRs and WULS.
Recording and reporting to the Department			
8.4	The authorization holder must submit annually an environmental audit report during the operation of the activity, unless otherwise requested by the department. The audit report must convey the following:	C	External environmental legal compliance audits are conducted by an independent Environmental consultant on an annual basis. The Audit Reports are submitted to the DMRE and proof of the last audit report (June 2022 - June 2024) submission was verified during the audit
	a) The date in which the audit was carried out,	C	Dates of when the audits were conducted were provided in the external environmental audit report.
	b) The outcome of the audit, in relation to the conditions stipulated in the environmental authorization and the EMPr as well as the actions taken to mitigate environmental impacts on site	C	The outcome of the audit as well as recommendations and actions were provided in the external environmental audit report.
	c) Records of monitoring and / or auditing must be made available for inspection to this Department and any other relevant authority inspecting the development activities.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	d) Records relating to compliance and non-compliance with the conditions of this authorisation must be kept in good order. Such records shall be made available to this Department within seven (7) days of receipt of a written request by the Department.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	Environmental compliance will further be monitored through complaints received from the public.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery has implemented a complaint register. Should a complaint be received, such is logged as an incident on the Enablon system for investigation, correction and close-out.
	e) All records relating to the implementation of the Environmental Management Programme must be kept in the office where it is safe and can be retrievable.	C	Records relating to the compliance with the Environmental Management Programme are retained by the Khwezela Bokgoni

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
			Colliery environmental department and stored on the Shared folders database for users to access.
Non-Compliance			
8.5	a) In the event of non-compliance by any contractor during the mining/construction the authorised activity, the holder of this Authorisation will be liable.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	b) The holder shall be responsible for all costs necessary to comply with the above conditions unless otherwise specified.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	c) The holder must in the event of non-compliance with any condition of this Authorisation inform the Regional Manager of Mpumalanga region of this Department, in writing, within forty eight (48) hours.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	d) Non-compliance to this authorisation is an offence as provided for in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, Section 49(a) and Regulation 48. Any conviction of such offence may result in Section 49(a) being enforced.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.

**TABLE 5. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME APPROVED IN THE ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION FOR KLEINKOPJE COLLIERY PIT 2A EXTENSION, SITUATED IN THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF WITBANK IN MPUMALANGA REGION (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) EA, DATED 27 SEPTEMBER 2017).**

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>1. GEOLOGY</b>			
1.1	The mining activities will be limited to the mining rights boundary area and only to what is required in the mine plan (Mining Works Programme and Life of Mine Plan)	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>2. TOPOGRAPHY</b>			
2.1	Ensure that the Rehabilitation, Decommissioning- and Closure plans that have been compiled in terms of Government Gazette 39425. Government Notice R.1147 dated 2015, is adhered to, kept up to date and submitted to the DMR on an annual basis.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
2.2	Comply with the measures contained in the Storm Water Management Plan (Annexure E4).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
2.3	Final land forms should be free draining with final slopes and elevations blending in with surrounding topography post-closure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
2.4	Restore land to the agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
2.5	Implementation of measures indicated in the Free-draining / rehabilitation models and Wetland Mitigation Strategy (once developed).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
2.6	Ripping, shaping, and vegetating of haul roads with no beneficial post-closure use and integrating these into the surrounding surface topography.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
2.7	Should a new Pollution Control Dam be constructed and later on decommissioned, removed and rehabilitated during the Closure Phase: Remove all contaminated sediment and dispose as appropriate; Remove liner system; Breach and shape embankments to be free-draining Rip and shape footprint area; Establish vegetation by applying suitable seed mix.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
2.8	Ensure compliance with the rehabilitation measures and closure objectives for the Klippan Co-Disposal Facility (as per the approved EMP, 2012 and the Kleinkopje Colliery Rehabilitation, Decommissioning and Closure plans).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>3. SOIL</b>			
3.1	Schedule vegetation clearance and soils stripping to coincide with the dry (low rainfall) season.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.2	Strictly limit vegetation clearance and earthworks to the pre-determined development areas as proposed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.3	Implement progressive soil stripping according to the mining schedule to minimise exposure duration.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.4	Stockpiles should be re-vegetated as soon as possible.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.5	Install erosion control measures to divert storm water away from stockpiles e.g. berms, soil traps, hessian curtains.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.6	Soil stripping and stockpiling should be carried out according to the land capability map as illustrated in Figures 9 and 10 of Annexure E9; and in accordance with the respective diagnostic horizon sequence, as illustrated in Tables 6 to 11 of Annexure E9, in order to ease of reinstating the soils during rehabilitation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.7	A total of at least seven (7) stockpiles is therefore anticipated for the proposed development, as illustrated in Table 17 of Annexure E9 for the various land capability classes. Stripping is however not deemed necessary for the already extensively disturbed Class VIII Witbank soils.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.8	Soils with closely similar attributes such as the Clovelly/Hutton and Glencoe soil forms, and Westleigh and Katspruit soil forms can be co-stockpiled.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.9	Soil erosion from stockpiles should be minimised by providing suitable storm water and cut off measures and/or establishing a temporary vegetation cover on the stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.10	Lightly rip stockpiles to at least 25 cm beneath the surface prior to revegetation, and re-vegetate stockpiles with indigenous grass species as soon as practically possible areas as an erosion control mechanism such that the interval between clearing and revegetation is kept to an absolute minimum in order to limit run-off and to mitigate dust emission	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.11	Re-vegetation may be carried out by manual hand seeding or hydro-seeding according to the Environmental Management Plan (EMP) protocols for the proposed development	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.12	It is recommended that soil stripping and stockpiling be guided by an independent Environmental Control Officer (ECO) with a sound Soil Science expertise, particularly within the Application Area and haul road.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.13	The open pit extension area should preferably be demarcated into subsections within which vegetation clearance and soil stripping can be permitted for the current year according to the mining schedule, as opposed to clearing vegetation and stripping all the soils at once, in order to minimise the exposure duration to various impacts (as discussed in the above sections) during stockpiling, and the cumulative effects thereof. Additional areas can then be cleared and stripped progressively in the following mining year when required.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.14	Vehicular movement should be strictly prohibited over the stockpiles to avoid potentially irreversible compaction	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.15	Soils should be tilled to at least 1350 kg/m <sup>3</sup> to improve infiltration as well as crop water and nutrients uptake following rehabilitation where significant compaction of more than 1600 kg/m <sup>3</sup> bulk density is encountered in the topsoil.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.16	The spill prevention and handling procedure should be implemented in the event of the relevant spillages at the project areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.17	The mine's incident reporting procedure will be implemented in terms of reporting the relevant incidents internally and externally (if required).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.18	An annual soil contamination assessment should be carried out to monitor soil quality down-gradient of the potentially contaminating facilities e.g. the proposed PCD relative to baseline soil quality prior to the construction of such facilities. This will enable detection of latent soil contamination and facilitate emergency response for remedial action where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.19	The project site should be kept in an orderly state at all times. Littering is prohibited.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.20	Suitably covered receptacles must be available at all times and conveniently placed for the disposal of waste. These receptacles will be removed to the central salvage yard before being removed from site and disposed of by a permitted contractor at a licensed site. While being stored on-site, the receptacles should be placed within designated areas on an impermeable surface and must be correctly labelled and/or adequately colour coded.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.21	Hazardous and general waste will be separated at source, with separate waste bins provided in accordance to the waste management procedure Waste Management.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.22	Under no circumstances is waste to be burnt or buried on-site.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.23	Records of hazardous waste being taken off-site must be kept as evidence.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.24	All leakages, spillages and incidents must be cleaned-up and reported as per the mine's spill handling and environmental incidents procedures.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.25	All general and hazardous waste material will be disposed of at registered waste sites (appropriate to the type of waste as disposed of). Certificates of safe and legal disposal shall be kept on file at the mine.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.26	Documentation (waste manifest) will be maintained detailing the quantity, nature and fate of any regulated waste.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.27	Management and disposal of waste will be in accordance with relevant legislative requirements, including the use of licensed contractors.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
3.28	Strip soils according to soil type as illustrated in the land capability map (Figures 9 & 10 and Table 15 in Annexure E9).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
3.29	The upper 0-20 cm topsoil should be stockpiled separately.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>4. FLORA</b>			
4.1	Stockpiles should be re-vegetated as soon as possible.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.2	Interburden material should be stockpiled separately to the classifiable soil material.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.3	Sequentially replace soils in a reversed order such that the diagnostic horizon sequence corresponds to pre-mining condition during the rehabilitation phase	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.4	Ensure that the Rehabilitation, Decommissioning- and Closure plans that have been compiled in terms of Government Gazette 39425. Government Notice R.1147 dated 2015, is adhered to, kept up to date and submitted to the DMR on an annual basis.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.5	Implementation of measures indicated in the Free-draining / rehabilitation models and Wetland Mitigation Strategy (once developed).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.6	Post-mining rehabilitation requirements for the haul road: Similar to the open pit extension area, the identified soils within the proposed haul road should be rehabilitated to mimic the current conditions.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.7	Post-mining rehabilitation requirements for the PCD area: The proposed PCD area can be maintained as a wilderness land use, as > 80% of this area comprises of very shallow Mispah/Glenrosa/Dresden soils, observed to have very limited effective soil depth/volume (growth medium) under prevailing conditions. Alternatively, clean soil material of at least 250 mm on average can be imported to rehabilitate these soils to favourable conditions potentially suitable for Grazing land use, as proposed in the existing EMPr and rehabilitation plan for the MRA.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
Post-Mining Rehabilitation Requirements for Open Pit Extension Area:			
4.8	During the rehabilitation phase, the identified soils within the open pit extension area should be sequentially replaced to mimic the current (pre-mining) conditions, as illustrated on the soil map in Figure 7 and 8 in Annexure E9. This will enable re-establishment of the conditions, as illustrated in the land capability map in Figure 9 and 10 (Annexure E9), which is relatively consistent with the recommendations of the post- mining land capability as included in approved EMPr for the greater mining operation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.9	Considering that the proposed Pit 2A extension and related activities forms part of the existing Kleinkopje Colliery, it is recommended that this Final Rehabilitation, Decommissioning and Closure Plan be consolidated with the Mine's closure planning documents. It is recommended that the information gained from monitoring be used to update the closure plan information. Specialist studies and monitoring results will provide additional information in understanding the full extent of the residual and latent impacts results will provide additional information in understanding the full extent of the residual and latent impacts.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period. As no comprehensive commencement of the activities for Kleinkopje Pit 2A ever commenced, there was no need to include the necessary rehabilitation activities within the wider Khwezela Closure plan.
4.10	Minimise the footprint as far as possible to mitigate impacts associated with the clearance of existing vegetation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.11	Keep clean and dirty water systems separate and ensure that dirty water is not discharged into the environment to avoid impact occurring to flora species.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.12	Implement the relevant measures contained in the mine wide Biodiversity Action Plan (BAP) (Annexure E1).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.13	Implementing adequate erosion control through slope stabilisation and proper vegetation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
4.14	The mine to conduct regular ecological evaluations of the project sites during Construction (clearance) activities and during the Operational and Decommissioning Phase, to monitor and identify potential impacts on biodiversity.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
4.15	Ensure that the Rehabilitation, Decommissioning- and Closure plans that have been compiled in terms of Government Gazette 39425. Government Notice R.1147 dated 2015, is adhered to, kept up to date and submitted to the DMR on an annual basis.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period. As no comprehensive commencement of the activities for Kleinkopje Pit 2A ever commenced, there was no need to submit Rehabilitation, Decommissioning and Closure Plans needed to be updated and submitted on an annual basis.
4.16	An alien vegetation management plan should be compiled by an ECO already during the construction/operational phase and should be kept in place for several years following rehabilitation (minimum of ten years). All species of alien invasive vegetation should be controlled and removed from site. No spread of alien vegetation into any wetlands or adjacent properties should be allowed. Removal of alien species should not be considered a once-off activity, but should include follow-up treatments until successful control/eradication has been achieved.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>5. FAUNA</b>			
5.1	Minimise the footprint as far as possible to mitigate impacts associated with the clearance of existing vegetation	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.2	Keep clean and dirty water systems separate and ensure that dirty water is not discharged into the environment to avoid impact occurring to fauna specie	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.3	All linear infrastructure to include “ecological crossing” areas where possible, this is a passage where animals can safely cross structures (roads, pipelines, conveyors etc.).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.4	Restore corridors by removing agriculture land/alien vegetation between natural areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.5	Remove mining infrastructure as rehabilitation progresses, so as to not promote fragmentation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.6	Dust suppression of gravel roads (water tankers) should take place.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
5.7	Noise generation must be kept to the minimum possible levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.8	Blasting should be restricted to daylight hours when nocturnal animals are not foraging.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.9	Traffic: Toad fences and amphibian underpasses (pipes under road) inlaid at regular intervals will allow safe passage across the roads (especially important for roads in close proximity to wetlands/ponds/streams). The use of large underpasses or culverts will also allow safe passage of large/meso-predators throughout the landscape. Warning signage will have to be erected as well as the speed limit enforced in sensitive. Rumble strips can also be applied for animals such as owls that are active at nights, car headlights will blind them.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.10	Monitoring of small mammals could be implemented to monitor the effects of mine activities on small mammal regimes, which are indicative of environmental health.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.11	Ensure that collisions with man-made structures, particularly power lines, telephone lines, fences, light masts and guide wires are minimised	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.12	The mine to conduct regular ecological evaluations of the project sites during Construction (clearance) activities and during the Operational and Decommissioning Phase, to monitor and identify potential impacts on biodiversity.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
5.13	Ensure that the Rehabilitation plan and Decommissioning- and Closure Plans that have been compiled in terms of Government Gazette 39425. Government Notice R.1147 dated 2015, is kept up to date and submitted to the DMR on an annual basis.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>6. SURFACE WATER</b>			
6.1	Develop and implement a maintenance schedule on the proposed haul road to ensure effective drainage and controlled conveyance towards the adjacent clean water areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.2	Investigations should be conducted to install silt traps along the discharge areas of the haul road where needed	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
6.3	Haul roads should have berms alongside to channel runoff towards controlled discharge areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.4	Investigations should take place to install collection drains at concentration points in order to re-use water in the circuit. These collection drains will be suited in low laying areas of the haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.5	Implement wetland mitigation strategy on completion of mining activities and once haul road has been removed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.6	It is recommended to implement a maintenance schedule to ensure regular servicing takes place on the affected water channels, trenches and containment facilities to ensure design capacity.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.7	Regular servicing of the silt traps should take place to limit the amount of silt entering the plant return water dams.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.8	The plant return water dams should be maintained to ensure sufficient freeboard in order to limit any possible overflow or spillages.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.9	Implement the Storm Water Management Plan in Annexure E4.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.10	Implement a maintenance schedule to ensure the integrity of the Ramp 7 trench and the Ramp 7 sump.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.11	A level control system should be investigated to eliminate any possible overflow towards the Olifants River located downstream of the sump.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.12	Ensure that the haul road berm downstream of the sump is maintained at all times as the structure functions as an additional measure to prevent any overflow from reaching the Olifants River.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.13	Surface water will be diverted away from mining operations within the 2A mining area as far as practicable in an attempt to lower dewatering requirements from the voids. Unfortunately, there are areas where the diversion of surface water runoff will be difficult to achieve, especially within the ramps leading towards the voids where mining takes place. Surface runoff that accumulates in these areas as a result of rainfall, and groundwater ingress will then need to be dewatered from the voids to ensure the safe continuation of mining activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
6.14	Implement the Storm Water Management Plan in Annexure E4	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.15	The proposed construction of a new haul road along the western and northern perimeter of the 2A extension area will act as a barrier to prevent any ingress of clean surface Runoff into the mine workings. It is important to conduct regular inspections on the haul road's berms to ensure the integrity of the berms.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.16	All mine affected water contained in the plant pollution control dams should be re-used in the system, and the maximum daily authorised amount pumped to the eMalahleni Water Reclamation Plant for treatment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.17	Practicable solutions should be investigated to convey upstream clean surface runoff towards the downstream clean water environment. No clean surface runoff should be allowed to enter the current plant pollution control dams that will compromise the integrity of the dams.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.18	The current plant return water dams should be managed at empty level to ensure that the maximum design capacity of 90 000 m3 is available to contain the expected water accumulation during a 1:100-year flood scenario.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.19	Sufficient pumping infrastructure should be installed to pump the maximum authorised volume to the eMalahleni Water Reclamation Plant with adequate backup pumps in case of down time.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
6.20	Regular maintenance should be conducted to ensure that no siltation of the plant return water dams takes place that will compromise the integrity of the dams.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>7. GROUNDWATER</b>			
7.1	No construction of any water management measures, such as a new PCD or the haul roads should be undertaken with carbonaceous material.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.2	All proposed dams should be lined where practically possible, in an effort to minimise the seepage of poor-quality leachate.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.3	Clean surface water should not come into contact with dirty water or coal bearing material	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
7.4	Implement traffic rules and train.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.5	Implement vehicle maintenance.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.6	Install oil collections pan in or under vehicles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.7	Wastage of coal-bearing material outside the allocated dirty water management area during the operational phase should be prevented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.8	Dirty water should be contained in fit-for-purpose and lined designed facilities, which will limit infiltration of contaminated water to groundwater.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.9	Water retention in the in-pit sump areas should be as minimal as possible to limit the quality related impacts.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.10	Clean surface water should not come into contact with dirty water or coal bearing material.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.11	Dirty water dams should be lined as far as is practical to contain all affected water	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.12	Integrity of liners should be regularly inspected.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.13	Oil contaminated water should be diverted from the bunded area during rain events to an interception or oil water separation facility.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.14	Ensure that the water management measures at the mining operations are adequately sized according to the specifications in GN704.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.15	Continuous monitoring of groundwater quality through purpose drilled groundwater monitoring boreholes to ensure early detection of negative impacts.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
7.16	Update groundwater (flow and transport) models when new data becomes available.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.17	Handle and store blasting material according to manufacturing requirements	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.18	Train staff and implement correct procedures for the handling of blasting material.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.19	Only qualified staff should handle these materials.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.20	Hazardous material should be stored in the correct designated and bunded areas that are specially designed and constructed for that purpose.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.21	Staff should be trained to implement correct procedures for the handling of hazardous material.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.22	Implement and maintain proper stormwater management infrastructure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.23	Concurrent rehabilitation should follow the pre-mining in-situ profile with coal spoils and carbonaceous material placed in the bottom beneath the water followed by neutralising rock (sandstone/tillite) and finally a clay and topsoil layer.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.24	Limit infiltration of precipitation into backfilled areas by capping with clay layer and vegetating.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.25	Continuous monitoring of groundwater quality through purpose drilled groundwater monitoring boreholes to ensure early detection of negative impacts.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.26	Update groundwater (flow and transport) when new data becomes available.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.27	Waste classification, characterisation and management of mine residue deposits and stockpiles should be undertaken in accordance	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	with the relevant Regulations (GNR 632, GNR 634; GNR 635 and GNR 636) in terms of NEMWA, 2008.		
7.28	Drains and cut-off trenches (storm water management system) around the proposed opencast pits should be implemented before commencing with pit development to prevent	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.29	clean run-off water from entering the pit, reducing inflow of clean water into the pit and volumes to be dewatered.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.30	Interception drainage around the pit – minimize surface area where operations could contaminate water (smaller disturbed areas mean smaller manageable volumes).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.31	Implement and maintain proper stormwater management infrastructure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.32	Continuous monitoring of groundwater quantity/ groundwater levels through purpose	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.33	drilled groundwater monitoring boreholes to ensure early detection of negative impacts.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.34	Update groundwater (flow and transport) when new data becomes available.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.35	The final cut or pit should be filled to resemble the pre-mining in-situ profiles with the coal spoils and carbonaceous materials (mudstones) in the bottom followed by the higher neutralising potential rocks such as the sandstones and tillites (if present) and finally by a compacted clay and topsoil layer.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.36	Rate and volume of water infiltration should be minimised by compaction and capping.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.37	Coal spoils and carbonaceous material should be placed beneath the water table to limit the ingress of oxidation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
7.38	Seeding of landscaped areas to further limit infiltration.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.39	Continuous monitoring of groundwater quality conditions through purpose drilled groundwater monitoring boreholes to ensure early detection of negative impacts.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.40	Review the current Kleinkopje Colliery groundwater monitoring programme and implement measures as per recommendations contained in the Groundwater Risk Assessment Report (AnnexureE6). Monitoring boreholes at Kleinkopje Colliery do not cover all potential source areas at present. The monitoring programme should be reviewed so that all sources are covered in terms of monitoring. This monitoring programme should also cover all underground mining compartments where water levels need to be measured to get to an as close as possible volume of water in all mining areas. A geophysical survey needs to be performed to aid in the siting of these new proposed monitoring boreholes. After the monitoring boreholes have been drilled, they need to be pump tested as this will give an estimation of the site-specific aquifer parameters. It is recommended that Acid Base Accounting be conducted. The monitoring results should be captured in a suitable database and should be interpreted regularly to gain knowledge from the information.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
7.41	Present the results to Government on an annual basis to determine compliance with the closure objectives set during the Decommissioning Phase.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>8. SENSITIVE LANDSCAPES (WETLANDS)</b>			
8.1	Avoidance: The loss of wetland habitat could only be avoided if the layout and/or location of the proposed opencast pit was adjusted. The location of the pit is, however, limited by the location of the coal resource, i.e. you can only mine where the coal is located. Adjusting the pit to exclude all wetland areas would render the proposed mining non-feasible. The loss of wetland habitat is thus inevitable if the coal resource is to be mined.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.2	The placement of associated surface infrastructures must be carefully planned to minimise impact on delineated wetlands. No stockpiles	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	should be placed within the delineated wetland habitat. The following measures should be implemented:		
8.3	The proposed mining and development footprint must be fenced off and all activities must be limited to the fenced off area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.4	Locate all temporary stockpiles, constructor's camps, laydown areas, and ablution facilities etc. outside delineated wetland areas and a minimum of 50m from any delineated wetland area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.5	Develop and implement a construction storm water management plan prior to the commencement of site clearing activities. Such a plan should aim to minimise sediment movement off the construction site and limit increases in turbidity of adjacent wetlands.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.6	All disturbed areas outside the direct development footprints should be rehabilitated and re-vegetated as soon as possible.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.7	All construction staff should be educated on the sensitivity of wetland areas and should be made aware of all wetland areas in close proximity to the mining sites.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.8	If land adjacent to the mining area is leased, the leasee must be made aware of the presence and importance of wetland systems on the leased land, as well as the management measures adopted by the mine for these areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.9	Regular cleaning up of the wetland areas should be undertaken to remove litter.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.10	An alien vegetation management plan should be drawn up by the Environmental Control Officer (ECO) and implemented. Regular removal of invasive alien species should be undertaken. This should extend right through to the decommissioning and closure phase of the project.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.11	A detailed wetland mitigation strategy should be compiled to address the impact of the proposed wetland loss. Such a strategy should quantify the expected wetland loss in terms of hectare equivalents (using the SANBI & DWS 2014 methodology) and should propose measures to compensate for the loss of wetland habitat. Measures should include the rehabilitation and protection of suitable remaining wetlands within the Kleinkopje mining rights area and the reinstatement of a wetland/watercourse across the mined out area to ensure that the rehabilitated mining area, as well as the remaining intact catchment upslope of the mining area, are again connected to downstream water resources, in this case the Olifants River. More detail on such a wetland mitigation strategy is provided in Section 8 of the Wetland Baseline and Mitigation Report (Annexure E3).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.12	A construction storm water management plan must be developed and implemented prior to the commencement of large scale vegetation clearing activities or construction activities and be maintained until the end of the construction phase. Such a plan should aim to minimise the transport of sediment off site as well as prevent the discharge of high velocity flows into downslope wetlands. Sediment traps and sediment barriers should be installed where necessary, and discharge points should be protected against erosion and incorporate energy dissipaters.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.13. Erosion within the Construction Site must be Minimised through the Following:			
8.13.1	Limiting the area of disturbance and vegetation clearing to as small an area as possible; Where possible, undertaking construction during the dry season; Phasing vegetation clearing activities and limiting the time that any one area of bare soil is exposed to erosion;	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.13.2	Control of storm water flowing onto and through the site. Where required, storm water from upslope should be diverted around the construction site; Prompt stabilisation and re-vegetation of soils after disturbance and construction activities in an area are complete; and Protection of slopes. Where steeper slopes occur, these should be stabilised using geotextiles or any other suitable product designed for the purpose.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14. Sediment Transport off the Site must be Minimised through theFollowing:			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.14.1	Establishing perimeter sediment controls. This can be achieved through the installation of sediment fences along downslope verges of the construction site. Where channelled or concentrated flow occurs, reinforced sediment fences or other sediment barriers such as sediment basins should be used (refer to US EPA guidelines on Storm Water Pollution Prevention); Discharge storm water from the construction site (dirty water) into adjacent grassland rather than directly into wetland habitat. Discharged flows must be slow and diffuse; and Regular inspection and maintenance of sediment controls.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.2	In addition, ensure that no equipment is washed in/near the streams and wetlands, and if washing facilities are provided, that these are placed no closer than 50m from a wetland or water course.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.3	No abstraction of water from the wetlands is allowed unless expressly authorised by the DWS.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.4	In order to reduce the potential impacts associated with the introduction of contaminants dissolved or suspended in the runoff from construction sites, where practically possible, no runoff should be introduced into wetlands. Introduction into dryland areas is preferred as the vegetation and soils provide an opportunity to limit the movement of contaminants and the environment is conducive for natural degradation	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.5	Potential contaminants used and stored on site should be stored and prepared on bunded surfaces to contain spills and leaks. Sufficient spill clean-up material must be kept on site at all times to deal with minor spills. Larger spills should be reported to the Environmental Officer and the relevant authorities (DWS) immediately, with specialists appointed to oversee the clean-up operations.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.6	Isolate dirty water areas and prevent discharge of dirty water into the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.7	Minimise the extent of the dirty water exclusion areas while ensuring the effective separation of clean and dirty water.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.8	Ensure concurrent rehabilitation measures keep pace with mining activities so that the rehabilitated areas can be reinstated as clean water areas draining towards downslope wetlands	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.14.9	During rehabilitation the opencast pit should be shaped to drain back into the Olifants River via Ramp 7. The remaining intact catchment upslope of the opencast pit should also be incorporated into the design to ensure flows from these areas can also enter the Olifants River	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.10	No discharge of dirty water should take place on site.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.11	The overburden stockpiles will contain carbonaceous material and should be considered a dirty water area. No run-off from the overburden stockpile should be discharged to the environment without treatment. Random water quality test should be done to ensure that the water entering the water systems are clean and does not contaminate the top soil stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.12	The topsoil stockpiles should be located within a clean water area and no contaminated water should come into contact with the topsoil stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.13	Side slopes of the topsoil stockpiles should be kept as low as possible and should be vegetated to minimise sediment loss.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.14	Sediment fences should be installed around the stockpile to prevent transport of sediment and topsoil away from the stockpile. All concentrated runoff from the topsoil stockpile should be conveyed through a sediment trap or similar facility which is regularly cleaned and maintained.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.15	Clean storm water should ideally be conveyed in grassed swales rather than cement lined channels or excavated trenches.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.16	Discharge points into the environment should be protected against erosion and be subjected to regular maintenance	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.17	Clean and dirty storm water needs to be separated.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.18	No contaminated water should be allowed to enter the clean storm water system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.14.19	No dirty mine or dirty storm water may be released into the wetlands and should be contained and treated on site, or used for dust suppression. Should contaminated water enter the wetlands due to spillages or other unforeseen circumstances a wetland/water quality expert should be consulted regarding implementation of suitable mitigation and/or rehabilitation measures.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.20	The required PCD should be designed to be in compliance with the applicable legislation requirements as well as accepted best management practices.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.21	To prevent seepage and leakage out of the PCD, this facility should be lined with a suitable engineered liner.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.22	A water quality and biomonitoring plan should be compiled and implemented (if not already in place) to monitor for any deterioration in water quality in the adjacent wetland systems.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.23	Regular maintenance and inspections of the PCD should be undertaken to ensure operation of the dam as per design specifications. A log book of inspections and maintenance activities must be kept.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.14.24	It is recommended that rehabilitation of the opencast pit includes the reinstatement of a water course across the opencast pit to drain into the Olifants River via Ramp 7. The entire rehabilitated area should be appropriately shaped to ensure the upslope catchment and the rehabilitated area can drain via the reinstated water course to the Olifants River. Soil cover should be maximised in the rehabilitated area, while slopes should be kept as low as possible while ensuring free- drainage and bearing in mind that ingress into the mined out pits is minimized. The reinstated watercourse should be designed to support wetland habitat with a variety of micro-habitats. This will require a clay liner to prevent ingress of water into the mined out pits as well as various interventions to control flow and prevent erosion and scour. Further recommendations are provided in Section 8 of Annexure E3 (Wetland Baseline and Mitigation Report).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15. Wetland Re-creation:			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.15.1	It is proposed that the pit be rehabilitated to be free-draining, draining towards the Olifants River via Ramp 7 (see Figure 12 in Annexure E3). The biggest risk associated with the proposed approach is the increased ingress of water into the rehabilitated pit, increasing the volumes of water requiring treatment. In order to minimise this risk, it is vital that the re-created watercourse be clay-lined so as to minimise ingress. Further design considerations proposed include:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.2	The re-created watercourse should be characterised by gentle side-slopes, especially along the watercourse/wetland boundary to allow for vegetation zonation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.3	The proposed watercourse should include various interventions designed to control flow. The re-created system will be surface water driven (due to the free-draining landscape and lack of interflow) and likely characterised by significant flood flow following heavy rainfall events and the absence of baseflow during extended dry periods. This will make the system susceptible to erosion, unless carefully designed. Interventions should include:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.4	Ponds to attenuate flood flows, with gradual release over a number of days; and Erosion control measures, e.g. gabion weirs. These will also assist with trapping sediments; It is proposed that re-creation of the watercourse includes focus on the creation of various micro-habitats, including for example:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.5	Unchanneled sections. Deeper water areas Temporarily saturated areas	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.6	On-site rehabilitation opportunities:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.7	A site visit conducted by the wetland specialists to identified pans (as per Annexure E3) revealed a number of opportunities for improving the ecological integrity of pans 1 and 2 through rehabilitation interventions:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.8	Removal of alien trees – removal of alien trees from within the hillslope seepage wetlands surrounding the pans and their direct catchments will serve to improve water flow to the pans.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.15.9	Withdrawing cultivation from the hillslope seepage wetlands around the pan. Instating a vegetated buffer zone between cultivated fields and the delineated wetland habitat. Such a buffer will serve to mitigate against impacts associated with diffuse agricultural runoff from the cultivated fields. Closing of trenches – a number of trenches were observed within the hillslope seepage wetlands that intercept and potentially divert flows. Grazing management plan – it is recommended that a grazing management plan be developed for the pans to ensure overutilization of the pans is avoided.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.10	Compacted soils should be ripped and scarified.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.11	The rehabilitated areas should be re-vegetated as soon as possible following completion of the earthworks to minimise erosion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.12	Regular long-term follow up of rehabilitated areas will be required to ensure the successful establishment of vegetation and to survey for any erosion damage on site.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.13	Erosion damage should be repaired immediately.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.14	The recommendations contained within the specialist vegetation and soils reports should be fully implemented to ensure successful rehabilitation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.15	Sediment traps should be placed in rehabilitated areas to avoid sedimentation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.16	An alien vegetation management plan should be compiled by the ECO already during the construction/operational phase of the project and should be kept in place for several years following rehabilitation (minimum of ten years). All species of alien invasive vegetation should be controlled and removed from site. No spread of alien vegetation into any wetlands or adjacent properties should be allowed. Removal of alien species should not be considered a once-off activity, but should include follow-up treatments until successful control/eradication has been achieved.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.15.17	The likelihood of decant, as well as its expected quality, volume, location and timing, should be determined and measures put in place to ensure that no decant or discharge of contaminated water occurs, unless it meets the required water quality standards as set by the DWS. Where these standards are exceeded, contaminated water will need to be treated. In this regard it is recommended that a water treatment plant be established, or to make use of the existing eMalahleni Water Reclamation Plant, and a water management plan put in place, to keep the water levels within the mined out areas actively managed post- mining to ensure decant is prevented and no contaminated water is discharged into the environment untreated.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
8.15.18	No contaminated water must be allowed to enter the reinstated watercourse across the rehabilitated opencast pit.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>9. AIR QUALITY</b>			
9.1	Phasing of earthmoving activities to reduce source size.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
9.2	Dust suppression in dirty areas in accordance to a dust suppression procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
	Early vegetation and stabilisation of topsoil stockpile and reduction of the frequency of disturbance.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
9.3	Speed control will be enforced on all roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
	Complaints register must be make available for the recording of complaints relating to dust: Environmental Incidents, On-conformance and Complaints.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
9.4	The current dust fallout, PM2.5 and PM10 monitoring plan should continue to be implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
	Greenhouse gas emissions must be managed through effective maintenance of all diesel driven vehicles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
9.5	The Highveld Priority Area has been declared national air pollution hotspot in terms of Section 18(1) of the NEM:AQA. By declaring a priority area, authorities recognise that air quality within these areas are generally regarded as being poor, and frequently meet or exceed ambient air quality standards. Kleinkopje Colliery is located in the Highveld Priority Area. This implies that authorities may impose measures on the Kleinkopje Colliery and other mines and industries within this area in order to allow for improvements in the air quality of the region. Measures imposed by authorities should thus be complied with.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
	Continually assess the efficiency of dust mitigation measures.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>10. NOISE, AIR BLAST AND GROUND VIBRATION</b>			
10.1	Effective maintenance of the vehicle engines and exhaust systems.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
10.2	All noise related complaints received will be dealt with through the complaints register process	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
10.3	Continue implementing the current Ground Vibration and Air Blast monitoring programme.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
10.4		N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
10.5	Ensure notification to surrounding landowners and residents regarding blasting events.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
10.6		N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
10.7	All attempts must be made to ensure all levels are within the limits, as to avoid complaints from the public. All blasting related complaints received will be dealt with through the complaints register process.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
10.8		N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>11. VISUAL ASPECTS</b>			
11.1	Keep disturbed areas to a minimum.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
11.2	No clearing of land to take place outside the demarcated footprint.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
11.3	Maintain the site during operation of the mine. Inoperative equipment and poor housekeeping, in general, creates a poor image of the activity in the eyes of the public.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
11.4	Employ dust suppression techniques to reduce the visual impact from dust.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
11.5	Adhere to the commitments made in the Kleinkopje Colliery rehabilitation plan and wetland mitigation strategy (once developed).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>12. PROTECTED AREAS AND CONSERVATION PLANNING</b>			
12.1	Implement the Wetland Mitigation Strategy (as proposed in Annexure E3).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
12.2	Implement and adhere to Kleinkopje Colliery's rehabilitation, decommissioning and closure plan.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
12.3	Keep disturbed areas to a minimum.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
12.4	No clearing of land to take place outside the demarcated footprint.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
12.5	Implement the mitigation and management measures included under the sections above (flora, fauna and Sensitive landscapes).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
12.6	Proposed PCD be constructed and operated in the location associated with Alternative (Site) 5.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>13. ARCHAEOLOGY (HERITAGE RESOURCES)</b>			
13.1	The impacts to Graveyard 01 (GY01) can be mitigated by means of exhumation and relocation. The exhumation of human remains and the relocation of graveyards are regulated by various laws, regulations and administrative procedures. This task is undertaken by forensic archaeologists or by reputed undertakers who are acquainted with all the administrative procedures and relevant legislation that have to be adhered to whenever human remains are exhumed and relocated. This process also includes social consultation with a 60 days statutory notice period for graves older than sixty years. Permission for the exhumation and relocation of human remains have to be obtained from the descendants of the deceased (if known), the National Department of Health, the Provincial Department of Health, the Premier of the Province and the local police.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>13.3GY02 and GY03:</b>			
13.3.1	Graveyards that remain unaffected should be managed by Anglo Operations to ensure their future unaffected existence during the construction, operation and decommissioning phases of its mining operations. The following mitigation measures are recommended: Graveyards must be demarcated with fences or with walls and should be fitted with access gates.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
13.3.2	Regulated visitor hours should be implemented that is compatible with mine safety rules. This will not be necessary when graveyards are located next to national roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
13.3.3	Corridors of at least 20m should be maintained between graveyard's fences and any developmental components such as roads or other infrastructure that may be developed in the future.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
13.3.4	Graveyard should be inspected every three months. Inspections should be noted in an inspection register. The register should outline the state of the graveyards during each inspection. Reports on damages to any of the graves or to the graveyards (fences, walls, gates) should be followed with the necessary maintenance work. Maintenance work should be recorded in in the inspection register. Graveyards should be kept tidy from any invader weeds and any other refuse.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
13.4. General			
13.4.1	In the event that any other sites of cultural and archaeological importance are uncovered during the undertaking of mining and mining related activities, that the activity within the vicinity of the discovery is ceased, the relevant authority notified and suitable qualified specialists appointed to assess the discovery.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>14. PALEONTOLOGY</b>			
14.1	It is recommended that a member of staff (e.g., the Environment Officer) of the Kleinkopje Colliery be trained to recognise the types of fossils that may be exposed via the mining operations and how to excavate and curate them. This officer should:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
14.2	Make regular inspections of newly exposed rock material following blasting to identify if scientifically significant fossils have been exposed. An experience Karoo palaeontologist must be mandated by the colliery to inspect the fossils, ascertain their significance and to make any necessary recommendations concerning their preservation. Should scientifically significant macrofossil materials be unearthed during the excavations associated with the project the excavations in that area should be halted in that location and SAHRA informed of the discovery and a palaeontologist contracted to evaluate their importance. A significant potential benefit of the examination of the excavations associated with the construction of the project is that currently unobservable fossils may be uncovered and that potentially significant fossil material may be made available for scientific study.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b><i>It is further recommended that:</i></b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
14.3	Six monthly examinations of the colliery pit by an experience Karoo palaeobotanist should be undertaken once mining has commenced. The six monthly periodicity of these inspections should be subject to later review, based on the results of those inspections. Should scientifically significant macrofossil materials be unearthed during the excavations associated with the project the excavations in that area should be halted in that location and SAHRA informed of the discovery and a palaeontologist contracted to evaluate their importance. Should scientifically or culturally significant fossil material exist within the project area any negative impact upon it could be mitigated by its excavation (under permit from SAHRA) by a palaeontologist and the resultant material being lodged with an appropriately permitted institution. In the event that an excavation is impossible or inappropriate the fossil or fossil locality should be protected and the fossil site excluded from any further construction activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
14.4	Conditions as per SAHRA's final comment received:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
14.5	A letter of agreement for biannual monitoring for the Pit 2A area by a suitably qualified palaeo-botanist and the developer should be submitted to the case on SAHRIS. A NHRA section 36 permit is required for the relocation of the 5 graves located at site GY01, please contact the SAHRA BGG Unit (Mimi Seetelo 012 320 8490) for further information.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period. As no comprehensive commencement of the activities for Kleinkopje Pit 2A ever commenced, there was no need to submit a bi-annual monitoring report. Further, the relocation of the graves never occurred and therefore the relocation permit in terms of Section 36 of the National Heritage Resources Act 25 of 1999 was never required.
14.6	Conditions as per SAHRA's final comment received:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
14.7	If any newly discovered heritage resources during construction and operation phases of the proposed development, prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance a Phase 2 rescue operation might be necessary, and a permit will be needed before mitigation is carried out. You may contact SAHRA APM Unit for further details: (Nokukhanya Khumalo/John Gribble 021 202 8652). A professional archaeologist or palaeontologist, depending on the nature of the finds, must be contracted as soon as possible to inspect the findings at the expense of the developer. If the newly discovered	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	heritage resources prove to be of archaeological or palaeontological significance, a Phase 2 rescue operation may be required at the expense of the developer.		
14.8	The various plans and programmes as contained in the SLP should continue to be implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
14.9	Stakeholders and affected parties should continue to be kept informed of activities at Kleinkopje Pit 2A mining area	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>15. SOCIO ECONOMIC ASPECTS</b>			
15.1	Proactive engagement with local and environmental authorities to should continue to be undertaken.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
15.2	A complaints register will be made available at the mine security offices for I&APs and stakeholders to voice their concerns and raise any complaints. All complaints received will be recorded and kept on record along with: The manner in which they were received.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
15.3	Time and date of complaint. The I&APs details. All correspondence with the complainant. The manner in which and the date the complaint was dealt with.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
15.4	Strict access control will continue to be implemented at the mine. Warning signs will also be placed around the site to warn the public of the dangers associated with the activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
15.5	Employees and contractors at the mine will receive environmental training on all relevant aspects of the operation and the environment that is, or could be, affected.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
15.6	As per the SLP Progress Report (2015), where retrenchments or closure of the operation is imminent, the mine would put in place the following process to ameliorate the social and economic impact on individuals, regions and economies: Assessment/counselling services for affected employees Comprehensive self-employment training programmers. Comprehensive training (non-mining skills) and re-employment programmes. Creation of jobs for local economies. Regeneration of local economies Accessing the Social Plan Fund	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
15.7		N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
15.8	Employees and contractors wear the appropriate PPE.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
15.9	Overland conveyors are enclosed by Doghouse sheeting is installed on the overland conveyors to minimise dust and noise during conveying.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
15.10	Old oil is recycled according to the recycling and management of used oil procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
15.11	To minimise the impacts on aesthetics, land capability and surface water resources from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>16. PRODUCT CRUSHING AND SCREENING</b>			
16.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
16.2	Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
16.3	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.		
<b>17. WASTE GENERATION</b>			
17.1	To minimise the impacts on aesthetics, land capability and surface water resources from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
17.2	waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>18. UNBLOCKING OF SLURRY PIPELINES</b>			
18.1	In the event of a pipe leak or burst: The affected slurry pipeline is flushed Pumps are switched off Burst / leaking pipe is fixed Slurry is allowed to dry out and removed Cleaned up spillage is disposed onto the discard dump. All slurry spillage reports to a dirty water catchment area. Regular inspections of the lines are conducted to detect possible pipe failures.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>19. COAL ANALYSING AND SAMPLE PREPARATION</b>			
19.1	Employees wear appropriate PPE for these areas. MSDS sheets are available.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
19.2	Employees wear masks and other appropriate PPE.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
19.3	To minimise the visual impact and impact on land capability from domestic waste (litter), KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>20. STORAGE OF MAGNETITE</b>			
20.1	Control on the amount of magnetite used.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>21. PERIODIC DESILTING OF PLANT RETURN WATER DAM</b>			
21.1	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010- 2011 are 14% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. In order to ensure better fuel efficiency, vehicles are maintained on a regular basis. To prevent unnecessary fuel wastage, vehicles are not left to idle when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
21.2	KK has implemented various energy saving projects. Dredger and pumps are switched off when not in use to conserve electricity.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
21.3	Cleaned up silt is deposited in a designated area for drying. Once the material is dry enough, it is loaded and disposed of on the discard dump.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
21.4	In the event of a pipe leak or burst:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
21.5	The affected slurry pipeline is flushed	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
21.6	Pumps are switched off	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
21.7	Burst / leaking pipe is fixed	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
21.8	Slurry is allowed to dry out and removed	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
21.9	Cleaned up spillage is disposed onto the discard dump. All slurry spillage reports to a dirty water catchment area. Regular inspections of the lines are conducted to detect possible pipe failures.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
21.10	Cleaned up silt is deposited in a designated area for drying. Once the material is dry enough, it is loaded and disposed of on the discard dump.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
21.11	Drainage from this areas must be directed back into the return water dam so as to prevent it from being released into the clean water system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
21.12	To minimise the visual impact and impact on land capability from domestic waste (litter), KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>22. STORAGE OF DIRTY PLANT WATER</b>			
22.1	Dirty water (pollution control dams) will be rehabilitated on upon closure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>23. COAL HANDLING</b>			
23.1	A clean and dirty water separation system – dirty water eventually goes to 2A dam. Dirty water is contained in dams for reuse or it is pumped to the water treatment plant.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
23.2	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
23.3	Tip sprays are operational at all times to reduce dust generation. No coal tipping is allowed when the sprays are not operational.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>24. RAW COAL SCREENING</b>			
24.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.2	Sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.3	Employees wear PPE including gas masks where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.4	Tip Sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.5	Employees wear PPE including gas masks where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.6	Tip sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation. No coal tipping is allowed when the sprays are not operational.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.7	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
24.8	Cut-off drains have been installed, either in the form of trenches or berms, to direct clean runoff into drainage systems and away from polluted areas. Oil and silt traps are used on the mine as part of dirty and clean water management. Dirty water is re-used in the plant to minimise the impact on water. Monthly surface water and groundwater monitoring takes place in order to detect early changes for better management of the impact	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.9	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re-processing. Spillages are cleaned-up daily, which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.10	Sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.11	Employees wear PPE including gas masks where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.12	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
24.13	Spontaneous combustion is managed according to the Management of Spon Com Procedure	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>25. STORAGE OF ROM COAL</b>			
25.1	Water is sprayed on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles. Water cannons are installed at the stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>26. STOCKPILING COAL</b>			
26.1	Water is sprayed on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles. Water cannons are installed at the stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
26.2	Employees wear gas masks where necessary and other relevant PPE.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>27. SEPARATION OF SOLIDS AND LIQUIDS</b>			
27.1	This process occurs in a closed circuit which prevents releases to water. Water is also reused in this process which minimise impacts to surface water resources.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>28. TRANSFER OF COAL FROM ONE CONVEYOR BELT TO ANOTHER</b>			
28.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>29. ULTRA FINE COAL FEED AND PROCESS BENEFACTION</b>			
29.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
29.2	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur. Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non- ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly. Old oil is collected and then stored in a	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	bunded area with a concrete floor until it is removed by an approved contractor.		
<b>30. DRILLING OPERATIONS</b>			
30.1	A dust curtain is installed on the drill. Wet drilling is practiced for dust suppression.	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and condition commitment cannot be assessed as blasting operations related to KBC were not undertaken within this audit period.
30.2	KK has implemented various energy saving projects. Drills are switched off when not in use	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and condition commitment cannot be assessed as blasting operations related to KBC were not undertaken within this audit period.
30.3	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. Holes generated are plugged to prevent air from reaching the underground	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and condition commitment cannot be assessed as blasting operations related to KBC were not undertaken within this audit period.
30.4	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise.	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and condition commitment cannot be assessed as blasting operations related to KBC were not undertaken within this audit period.
30.5	Maintain machinery. Drilling is a short-lived activity so impacts will be minimal.	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and condition commitment cannot be assessed as blasting operations related to KBC were not undertaken within this audit period.
30.6	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. Holes generated are plugged to prevent air from reaching the underground	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and condition commitment cannot be assessed as blasting operations related to KBC were not undertaken within this audit period.
30.7	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and condition commitment cannot be assessed as blasting operations related to KBC were not undertaken within this audit period.
<b>31. BLASTING OPERATIONS</b>			
31.1	KK notify all surrounding landowners when they will be blasting. Announce all blasts by means of blast Claxton/siren.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
31.2	Where possible, make use of sequential detonation of charges rather than simultaneous detonation of all charges in order to reduce both noise and ground shock.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
31.3	Air quality and dust is monitored on a monthly basis and implement corrective action as required.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
31.4	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
31.5	Monitor soils in rehabilitated areas and implement corrective action as required.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
31.6	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. All personnel are withdrawn to a minimum distance of 500 meters from the blasting area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
31.7	KK notify all surrounding landowners when they will be blasting. Announce all blasts by means of blast Claxton/siren.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
31.8	Monitor noise levels to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. The use of nonel and/or electronic detonators will reduce the impact of noise generated from blasting.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
31.9	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. All personnel are withdrawn to a minimum distance of 500 meters from the blasting area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
31.10	KK notify all surrounding landowners when they will be blasting. Announce all blasts by means of blast Claxton/siren.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
31.11	Monitor noise levels to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. The use of nonel and/or electronic detonators will reduce the impact of noise generated from blasting.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>32. SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT EXPLOSIVES</b>			
32.1	All spillages are cleaned up rapidly if they occur.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>33. STORAGE OF MATERIALS (OLD DRILL STEEL BITS) AND PLASTIC PIPES</b>			
33.1	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>34. SOLID WASTE GENERATION AND DISPOSAL</b>			
34.1	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>35. OVERBURDEN BLASTING OPERATIONS</b>			
35.1	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. All personnel are withdrawn to a minimum distance of 500 meters from the blasting area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
35.2	KK notify all surrounding landowners when they will be blasting. Announce all blasts by means of blast Claxton/siren.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
35.3	Monitor noise levels to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. The use of nonel and/or electronic detonators will reduce the impact of noise generated from blasting.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
35.4	KK blasting operations take place according to a Blasting Procedure. All personnel are withdrawn to a minimum distance of 500 meters from the blasting area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
35.5	KK notify all surrounding landowners when they will be blasting. Announce all blasts by means of blast Claxton/siren.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
35.6	Monitor noise levels to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. The use of nonel and/or electronic detonators will reduce the impact of noise generated from blasting.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
35.7	Air quality and dust is monitored on a monthly basis and implement corrective action as required.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
35.8	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
35.9	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>36. TIPPING</b>			
36.1	Tip sprays are operational at all times to reduce dust generation. No coal tipping is allowed when the sprays are not operational.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
36.2	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
36.3	In order to ensure better fuel efficiency, vehicles are maintained on a regular basis. To prevent unnecessary fuel wastage, vehicles are not left to idle when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
36.4	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Doghouse sheeting is installed on the overland conveyors to minimise dust during conveying.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
36.5	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls and dumps to control spontaneous combustion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
36.6	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
36.7	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
36.8	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
36.9	Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
36.10	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control spontaneous combustion. Cladding of burning material with topsoil reduces spontaneous combustion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
36.11	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>37. WATER MANAGEMENT</b>			
37.1	Dirty water is reused. Dirty water is sent to the water treatment plant followed by a controlled release scheme.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
37.2	Pipes are maintained. Old and damaged pipes are replaced.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>38. COALING OPERATIONS</b>			
38.1	Coal spillages are managed according the coal, discard and slurry spillage procedure. Coal spillages must be removed within a week and tipped onto the ROM Stockpile for re- processing. Spillages are cleaned up daily which minimises their impact on surface water, groundwater and soil quality as they are not left for long periods in the environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
38.2	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
38.3	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
38.4	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
38.5	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
38.6	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
38.7	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>39. PARTING REMOVAL OPERATIONS</b>			
39.1	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
39.2	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
39.3	discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
39.4	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, the some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
39.5	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
39.6	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
39.7	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>40. REHABILITATION</b>			
40.1	Dust suppression by wetting down of the unsealed roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
40.2	Revegetate rehabilitated areas and manage these areas to ensure long term stability. Replace natural vegetation with improved pasture species. Stabilise soil and minimise erosion. Continuously eradicate alien and exotic	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
40.3	species. No specific mitigation is required.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
40.4	In order to ensure better fuel efficiency, vehicles are maintained on a regular basis. To prevent unnecessary	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
40.5	fuel wastage, vehicles are not left to idle when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
40.6	Dust suppression by wetting down of the unsealed roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
40.7	Restore land to an agreed standard/agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
40.8	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on water and soil, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>41. SPOIL PILE LEVELLING</b>			
41.1	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
41.2	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Monthly dust fall out monitoring is conducted to	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	detect air quality impacts so that these impacts can be managed quickly and effectively.		
41.3	Wear the correct PPE including face mask to prevent inhalation of dust.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
41.4	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
41.5	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
41.6	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>42. TOPSOIL OPERATION</b>			
42.1	KK adheres to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion. KK also adheres to a usable soil management procedure to ensure correct placement of usable soil to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>43. BULK DIESEL STORAGE AND FUELLING</b>			
43.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on the land capability and surface water resources, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>44. COAL CRUSHING</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
44.1	Machinery is maintained regularly and switched off when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
44.2	Spray water on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
44.3	Employees to wear appropriate PPE including gas masks where necessary	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
44.4	Employees wear PPE (earplugs) to protect their ears in areas of noise. These areas are also clearly marked throughout the mine. In addition to this, some areas are fitted with a noise monitor which monitors the decibels emitted and alerts the workshop employees when the decibels emitted are at unacceptable levels.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
44.5	Cut-off drains have been installed, either in the form of trenches or berms, to direct clean runoff into drainage systems and away from polluted areas. Oil and silt traps are used on the mine as part of dirty and clean water management. Dirty water is re-used in the plant to minimise the impact on water as well as for dust suppression on haul roads and at the tips. Monthly surface water and groundwater monitoring takes place in order to detect early changes for better management of the impact	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>45. LOADING COAL</b>			
45.1	Spray water on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
45.2	Employees to wear appropriate PPE including gas masks where necessary	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
45.3	To minimise the visual impact from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. All hazardous waste is disposed of in red waste bins marked as 'hazardous waste' in designated areas. These areas contain a bunded area with a concrete floor. Spill kits are also installed in these areas to contain any spillage which may occur.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
45.4	Scrap metal waste is disposed of in blue waste bins once it has been separated into ferrous and non-ferrous scrap waste. The non-ferrous scrap is taken to the salvage yard for further sorting. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>46. MACHINERY TRANSPORTATION</b>			
46.1	Spray water on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
46.2	Employees to wear appropriate PPE including gas masks where necessary	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
46.3	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system. Spill trays are placed under the parked vehicle to collect any oil drips.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>47. OFFICE ACTIVITIES</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
47.1	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010- 2011 are 3% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. KK has implemented various energy saving projects which include the replacing of old	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
47.2	geysers with new, more energy efficient models; installing day-night switches on office lights as well as on machines. Employee Awareness to reduce unnecessary energy wastage.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
47.3	To minimise the visual impact from solid waste, KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. All domestic waste is disposed of in yellow waste bins marked as 'domestic waste' in designated areas. These bins are collected on a regular basis and the contents are disposed of at the Witbank Municipal dump. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>48. PARKING MACHINERY IN THE YARD</b>			
48.1	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on land capability, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
48.2	The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system. Spill trays are placed under the parked vehicle to collect any oil drips.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>49. SCREENING COAL</b>			
49.1	In order to ensure better fuel efficiency, vehicles are maintained on a regular basis. To prevent unnecessary fuel wastage, vehicles are not left to idle when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
49.2	Spill absorbent kits are available in areas where fluid petroleum product spills can occur. To minimize the impact of spillages on land capability, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.		
<b>50. WASTE GENERATION</b>			
50.1	KK employees and visitors adhere to the waste management and waste separation procedures. Industrial waste is disposed of in green waste bins which are disposed of at an approved waste disposal site. Safe disposal certificates are supplied to KK by the waste contractors to show that the waste has been disposed of correctly. All industrial waste will be put on open tender by the Salvage yard co-ordinator.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
50.2	Paper from offices is disposed of into the paper recycling boxes/white 'wheely' bins placed at strategic points and this is recycled.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>51. TOPSOIL REMOVAL AND PLACING OF TOPSOIL</b>			
51.1	Spray water on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
51.2	Employees to wear appropriate PPE including gas masks where necessary	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
51.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
51.4	Employees to wear appropriate PPE (ear plugs).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
51.5	KK adhere to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion (see Appendix I). KK also adheres to a usable soil management procedure to ensure correct placement of usable soil to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>52. REMOVAL OF SOFTS</b>			
52.1	Spray water on coal at transfer points in the plant and at the ROM stockpiles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
52.2	Employees to wear appropriate PPE including gas masks where necessary	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
52.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
52.4	Monitor noise levels to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
52.5	Tip sprays are operation at all times to reduce dust generation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
52.6	KK adheres to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion (see Appendix I). KK also adheres to a usable soil management procedure to ensure correct placement of usable soil to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
52.7	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>53. DEWATERING</b>			
53.1	The Key Performance Indicators (KPI) for 2010- 2011 are 3% less than the previous year and the KPIs are checked on a monthly basis. KK has implemented various energy saving projects. Employee Awareness to reduce unnecessary energy wastage. Pumps are turned off when not in use.	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and cannot be assessed as KBC personal noted that PIT 2A is not in operation and no mining related activities were undertaken within this audit period.
53.2	Monthly surface water and groundwater monitoring takes place in order to detect early changes for better management of the impact. Dirty dewatered water is pumped to the eMalahleni water treatment plant for treatment	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and cannot be assessed as KBC personal noted that PIT 2A is not in operation and no mining related activities were undertaken within this audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
53.3	Drawdown is monitored. Monthly surface water and groundwater monitoring takes place in order to detect early changes for better management of the impact	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and cannot be assessed as KBC personal noted that PIT 2A is not in operation and no mining related activities were undertaken within this audit period.
<b>54. ROAD CONSTRUCTION</b>			
54.1	Prior to compaction, the topsoil is stripped and placed according to the Topsoil Stripping and Placement procedure.	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and cannot be assessed as KBC personal noted that PIT 2A is not in operation and no mining related activities were undertaken within this audit period.
54.2	Vegetation is stripped with topsoil and allowed to re- establish on topsoil stockpile to ensure preservation of the seedbank. When mining ceases, the road will be ripped and reseeded to re-establish vegetation.	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and cannot be assessed as KBC personal noted that PIT 2A is not in operation and no mining related activities were undertaken within this audit period.
54.3	Dust suppression by wetting down of unsealed roads.	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and cannot be assessed as KBC personal noted that PIT 2A is not in operation and no mining related activities were undertaken within this audit period.
54.4	Regular maintenance of equipment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
54.5	Drains will be constructed as v-cut drains immediately adjacent to the road margin. Cut-off drains direct clean runoff into drainage systems (trenches or berms along highwall access roads) and away from polluted areas. Polluted runoff is directed into pollution control dams in a similar manner.	N/A	This condition falls outside this audit scope/period and cannot be assessed as KBC personal noted that PIT 2A is not in operation and no mining related activities were undertaken within this audit period.
<b>55. DRAGLINE OPERATIONS</b>			
55.1	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control dust generation. PM10 monitors have been installed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
55.2	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
55.3	Regular maintenance of the dragline ensures that it is more energy efficient.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
55.4	Profile dragline placed spoils and place pre- stripped subsoil over spoils	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
55.5	Water cannons and sprayers are installed on the pit walls control spontaneous combustion. Cladding of burning material with topsoil reduces spontaneous combustion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
55.6	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>56.1. Pre-Strip Operation Monitoring</b>			
56.1.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.1.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.1.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.1.4	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I)	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.1.5	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.1.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I)	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>56.7. Topsoil Operation</b>			
56.7.1	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.7.2	roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Keep rehabilitation up to date.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
56.7.3	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.7.4	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.7.5	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.7.6	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.7.7	Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.7.8	Stabilise soils and minimise erosion. Re- establish soil nutrient cycling. Conduct periodic soil analysis to determine fertilisation requirements for pasture establishment and maintenance (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>56.8. Parting Removal Operation</b>			
56.8.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.8.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.8.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.8.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary. Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
56.8.5	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
56.8.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I)	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>57. OVERBURDEN OPERATIONS</b>			
<b>57.1. Pre-Strip Operation</b>			
57.1.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.1.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.1.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.1.4	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I)	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.1.5	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.1.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I)	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>57.2. Topsoil Operation</b>			
57.2.1	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Keep rehabilitation up to date.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.2.2	Wear the appropriate PPE including gas masks when necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
57.2.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.2.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.2.5	Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.2.6	Stabilise soils and minimise erosion. Re- establish soil nutrient cycling. Conduct periodic soil analysis to determine fertilisation requirements for pasture establishment and maintenance (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>57.3. Parting Removal Operation</b>			
57.3.1	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.3.2	KK has a fallout monitoring procedure to monitor any dust fallout from conveying and hauling activities. Employees and contractors wear PPE including gas masks (when necessary) to protect themselves.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.3.3	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.3.4	Wear PPE including earplugs where necessary. Carry out noise monitoring during the operational phase to ensure that noise mitigation measures have been effectively implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.3.5	Dust on roads is controlled by wetting down the haul roads or applying dustaside to main haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
57.3.6	Restore land to an agreed land capability by means of appropriate restoration of topography and rehabilitation of topsoil and vegetation. Re- profile surface to be free draining with sufficient slope to accommodate minor settlement (see Appendix I)	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
<b>58. REHABILITATION MONITORING</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
58.1	KK has a dragline which is dedicated to rehabilitation of the mined-out areas. KK adheres to a topsoil placement procedure to ensure the effective placement of topsoil on profiled reshaped spoils so that it corresponds to the EMPR Land capability commitments. Re- profile dragline- placed spoils and place opencast soils over reshaped spoils in areas where opencast mining is carried out. Ensure the re-profiled land form is in keeping with the adjacent unmined land surface (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.2	The dragline is switched off when not in use.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.3	KK adheres to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion. KK also adheres to a usable soil management procedure to ensure correct placement of usable soil to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.4	Soils are profiled to allow natural reseeding patterns.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.5	Ensure that weeds and/or invasive species are minimised or eradicated on site. KK have an invasive eradication programme (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.6	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Monthly dust fall out monitoring is conducted to detect air quality impacts so that these impacts can be managed quickly and effectively.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.7	Wear the correct PPE including face mask to prevent inhalation of dust.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.8	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.9	Wear the appropriate PPE including earplugs where necessary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
58.10	Minimise the compaction of soil during stockpiling and placement by measuring the correct ripping depth according to the soil and vegetation monitoring procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.11	Rehabilitated areas are monitored to identify the occurrence of surface erosion, vegetation die back, salinisation of the soil surface, fertility status of rehabilitated land and the emergence of alien/exotic vegetation. Implement remedial measures as required (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.12	Revegetate rehabilitated areas and manage these areas to ensure long term stability. Replace natural vegetation with improved pasture species. Stabilise soil and minimise erosion. Continuously eradicate alien and exotic species. No specific mitigation is required. Fauna will naturally recolonise rehabilitated areas (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.13	Ensure topography is free draining. This has been designed for the Life of Mine Plan to make the surface free draining at closure by adhering to the Digital Terrain Model (DTM). Ensure surface water runoff from the rehabilitated area is maximised (see Appendix I). Re-profile dragline-placed spoils and place opencast soils over reshaped spoils in areas where opencast mining is carried out. Ensure the re-profiled land form is in keeping with the adjacent unmined land surface	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.14	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Maintain machinery to reduce diesel and petrol fumes. Monthly dust fall out monitoring is conducted to detect air quality impacts so that these impacts can be managed quickly and effectively.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.15	Wear the correct PPE including face mask to prevent	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.16	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.17	Wear the appropriate PPE including earplugs where necessary. Maintain machinery regularly.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
58.18	A complaints register exists for the public to comment. Regular meetings with the public and mine take place to discuss issues. Ensure equipment used for rehabilitation is well maintained. Demolition work should be restricted to daylight hours.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.19	All flammable material is removed from the firebreak once the firebreak has been implemented. If a spill occurs, KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin. Remnants of spills which were not picked up by the absorbent material are washed into a silt/oil trap system.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.20	Areas where fire breaks are being implemented are being ploughed perpendicular with flow of water thus creating contours preventing Grass growth after first rains on these areas further prevent erosion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.21	Areas where fire breaks are being implemented are being ploughed perpendicular with flow of water thus creating contours preventing Grass growth after first rains on these areas further prevent erosion.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.22	Ensure that weeds and/or invasive species are minimised or eradicated on site. KK have an invasive eradication programme (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.23	KK have an alien plants eradication programme running. Eradication of alien and invader species takes place by cutting and the use of herbicides (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.24	Soil samples are taken 6 weeks prior to the potential fertilising of the rehabilitated area to determine the nutrient status of the soil as not to over-fertilise and change the pH of the soil (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.25	KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs during rehabilitation, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.26	KK adheres to a topsoil stripping and placement procedure. Live placement of topsoil occurs. The topsoil is seeded and covered to reduce erosion. KK also adheres to a usable soil management procedure to ensure correct placement of usable soil to maximise soil recovery and reduce soil loss due to erosion (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
58.27	Minimise the compaction of soil during stockpiling and placement by measuring the correct ripping depth according to the soil and vegetation monitoring procedure (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.28	Practice dust suppression by wetting down haul roads and applying dustaside to main haul roads. Monthly dust fall out monitoring is conducted to detect air quality impacts so that these impacts can be managed quickly and effectively.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.29	Wear the correct PPE including face mask to prevent inhalation of dust.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.30	KK employees adhere to the Spillage clean-up procedure. When a spill/leakage occurs during rehabilitation, the spill is contained using oil/petroleum absorbents and/or sawdust to absorb the spill. The contaminated absorbent material is then disposed of in the hazardous waste bin.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.31	After top soiling, all rehabilitated land is limed, fertilised and seeded with improved pasture grasses. These species provide a good vegetal cover that binds the soils and prevents soils losses by wind and/or storm water erosion (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.32	KK have and alien plants eradication programme running. Eradication of alien and invader species takes place by cutting and the use of herbicides (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.33	KK have and alien plants eradication programme running. Eradication of alien and invader species takes place by cutting and the use of herbicides (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.
58.34	After top soiling, all rehabilitated land is limed, fertilised and seeded with improved pasture grasses. These species provide a good vegetal cover that binds the soils and prevents soils losses by wind and/or storm water erosion (see Appendix I).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). No construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken at Kleinkopje Pit 2A during the audit period.

**TABLE 6. ENVIRONMENTAL AUTHORISATION TO RECLAIM THE LANDAU 3 MINE RESIDUE DEPOSIT, RELOCATION OF THREE 400KV POWER LINES AND EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING ROAD IN RESPECT OF THE FARM KLIPFONTEIN 322 JS AND OTHERS, MPUMALANGA REGION (REF: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) EA, DATED 28 MARCH 2018)**

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>8. CONDITIONS</b>			
<b>8.1. STANDARD CONDITIONS</b>			
8.1.1	Authorisation of the activity is subject to the conditions contained in this authorisation, which form part of the environmental authorisation and are binding on the holder of the authorisation.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
8.1.2	The holder of the authorisation must ensure compliance with these conditions by any person acting on his or her behalf, including but not limited to, an agent, sub- contractor, employee or person rendering a service to the holder of the authorisation.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
8.1.3	Any changes to, or deviations from, the project description set out in this authorisation must be approved, in writing, by the Department before such changes or deviations may be effected. In assessing whether to grant such approval or not, the Department may request such information as it deems necessary to evaluate the significance and impacts of such changes or deviations and it may be necessary for the holder of the authorisation to apply for further authorisation in terms of the regulations.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
8.1.4	Where any of the applicant's contact details change, including the name of the responsible person, the physical or postal address and/or telephonic details, including the transfer of this authorization, the applicant must in writing notify the Regional manager of this Department, within fourteen (14) days of the above specified change.	T/N	Anglo Operations (Pty) Ltd underwent a change of corporate ownership in 2021 and the is now known owned by Thungela Operations (Pty) Ltd. This was communicated to the DMRE, DWS, as well as the District Authorities in a letter dated 7 June 2021 which has been verified during previous audits.
8.1.5	A copy of this authorisation must be kept at the property where the activity will be undertaken. The authorisation must be produced to any authorised official of the Department who requests to see it and must be made available for inspection by any employee or agent of the holder of the authorisation who works or undertakes work at the property.	C	Hard copies of the environmental authorisation are kept on site at the Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery's environmental department office and soft copies are available on the Box Platform and Shared Drives.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
8.1.6	This authorization does not negate the holder of the authorization, responsibility to comply with any other statutory requirements that may be applicable to the undertaking of the activity.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
8.1.7	After an appeal period has been expired and no good course to extent the appeal period has been submitted in accordance with Chapter 2 of the National Appeal Regulations of 2014, a thirty (30) day-written notice must be given to the Department that the activity will commence. Commencement for the purpose for the purpose of this condition includes site preparation. The notice must include a date on which it is anticipated that the activity will commence.	N/A	The condition falls outside of this audit period (June 2024 - May 2025).
<b>8.2. SPECIFIC CONDITIONS</b>			
8.2.1. Commissioning of the Activity			
8.2.1.1	This authorisation is hereby solely granted to reclaim their Landau III Mine Residue Deposit, relocation of three 40kv power lines and expansion of the existing road.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
8.2.1.2	The activity may not commence without the necessary permits/licenses/approvals and/or service agreements, where it is relevant, from or with the relevant regulatory authorities whether national, provincial or local.	N/A	Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.2.1.4	<b>Preconstruction Phase:</b>		
	The applicant must appoint an Independent Environmental Control Officer (ECO) who will monitor contractors, compliance with EMPr and EA (see 8.2.2. Management of the activity for more details).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	The applicant must provide all contractors and sub-contractors with a copy of Environmental Management Programme and Environmental Authorisation prior to the mining activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	All pre-construction mitigation measures as outlined in the Environmental Management Programme attached in Environmental Impact Assessment report must be adhered to at all times.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	In order to ensure safety, all employees must be given the necessary personnel protective equipment (PPE).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Appropriate notification signs must be erected at the construction site, warning the public (resident, visitors etc.) about the hazard around the construction site and presence of heavy vehicles and machinery.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Construction areas (e.g. material laydown areas), topsoil and subsoil must be protected from contamination or pollution. Stockpiling must not take place in drainage line or areas where it will impede surface water runoff.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	If any soil contamination is noted at any phase of the proposed activity(ies), the contaminated soil must be removed to a licence waste disposal facility and the site must be rehabilitated to the satisfaction of the Department and the Department of Water and Sanitation. The opportunity for the onsite remediation and re-use of contaminated soil must be investigated prior to the disposal and this Department must be informed in this regard.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.2.1.5	<b>Access Road and Traffic Impact</b>		
	Necessary signage and traffic measures must be implemented for safe and convenient access to the site from adjacent roads.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery has installed appropriate traffic signage as verified during the site inspection.
	Access roads must be well maintained through the mining operations.	C	During the site inspection, the access roads observed were found to be well maintained.
8.2.1.6	<b>Air Quality Management</b>		

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	Proper measures must be put in place to suppress dust in order to minimise nuisance conditions.	C	Dust control measures are being applied at the Landau III project site, with mine personnel confirming the use of the Dust-a-side dust suppressant additive
	A speed restriction of 40km/h must be enforced and monitored on site for all mine vehicles.	C	During the site inspection, the speed restriction as found to be well implemented.
8.2.1.7	All construction/mining equipment and vehicles must be cleaned when leaving the site to reduce the chances of spreading weeds and invasive species.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.2.1.8	<b>Noise</b>		
	Construction/mining activities must be limited to normal working hours (6h00 – 18h00)	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Mine vehicles must be fitted with standard silencers prior to beginning of construction	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.2.1.9	<b>Erosion Control Measures</b>		
	All soil surfaces compacted as a result of mining/construction activities must be ripped, and imported materials must be removed.	C	Areas compacted as reportedly ripped and imported materials have been removed.
	Any erosion channel developed during mining/construction period or during vegetation establishment must be restored to a proper condition.	C	Previous photographic evidence provided does not indicate that erosion channels were developed.
8.2.10	<b>Excavation Activities</b>		
	Topsoil must be stripped and stockpiled prior to excavation in a designated area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period. No sign of top soil during the site inspection.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	Under no circumstances should material stockpiles be disposed of outside the boundary of the mine.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period. No sign of top soil during the site inspection.
8.2.11	<b>Waste Management</b>		
	General waste must be kept in containers which are wind and scavenger proof, and disposed of at a permitted landfill site. No temporary dumping and littering or waste is allowed on site.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Storage of domestic and hazardous waste to be undertaken within a designated waste storage facility.		
	No waste must be disposed of through burying and burning.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	All hazardous waste must be disposed of at an official registered site, or be removed by registered hazardous waste contractors.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	An emergency preparedness plan to address any pollution incidents (i.e. such as oil spillages etc.) that occur on site must be developed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	Excavate and dispose contaminated soil mass beneath the MRD in accordance with the NEMWA regulations for contaminated Waste.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Soil must be managed in line with the requirements of the national norms and standards for the remediation of contaminated land and soil quality	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.2.1.12	<b>Surface and Groundwater Contamination must be prevented and/or mitigated by the implementation of the following conditions:</b>		
	Specific area must be demarcated for fuelling and workshop services. And such area must be bunded to reduce the possibility of soil and water contamination	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Irrespective of the nature of a spillage (whether major or minor), all spillages must be cleaned up as soon as they occur.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Spillage of petrochemical products must be avoided. In the case of accidental spillage, contaminated soil must be removed for bioremediation or disposed of at a facility for the substance concerned. Disturbed land must be rehabilitated and seeded with vegetation seed naturally occurring on site.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Untreated sewage water must not be discharged directly into the natural environment.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.2.1.13	<b>Fire Prevention and Management</b>		

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	Fire extinguishers that are in good working conditions must be made available at all times for their usage during the occurrence of accidental fires.	C	Fire extinguishers are positioned at key locations throughout the mine. Additionally, Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery maintains a fire response team stationed at Navigation.
	Workers must be adequately trained in the handling of firefighting equipment.	C	All employees receive training on how to use firefighting equipment. In addition, Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery maintains a fire response team stationed at Navigation.
	Open fires must strictly be prohibited.	C	Open fires are not permitted at Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery, and cooking fires are only allowed in designated areas.
8.2.1.14	<b>Storm Water Management</b>		
	Storm water management plan must be developed, and implemented on site.	C	A recent stormwater management plan, titled Partial Update of Stormwater Management Plan and Mine Water Balance by Golder Associates, was prepared in 2020 and dated 23 February 2021. Clean surface runoff is diverted away from the existing plant pollution control dams using berms and trenches.
8.2.1.15	<b>Safety</b>		
	Potentially hazardous area must be demarcated with danger tape.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Appropriate signage must be placed to caution employees and contractors not to attempt to enter certain structures without being authorised.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.2.1.16	<b>Emergency Response Plan</b>		
	An Emergency Response Plan should be available for accidental spills and firefighting during both construction and operation of the project.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	In the event of an emergency, the holder must notify the department within 24hrs, and contact relevant emergency services in the area.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	All significant pollution incidents must be reported to this Department within forty eight (48) hours of occurrences.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	An emergency response contingency plan should be implemented to address clean up measures for soil contamination should spill or leak occur.	N/A	Spills are cleaned up and remediated in accordance with the Khwezela Hydrocarbon and Chemical Handling Procedure (Doc. No. AATC026947).
8.2.1.17	<p><b><i>Compliance with other Legislation</i></b></p> <p>The National Environmental Management Act, 1998 (Act 107 of 1998), with particular reference to the principles in chapter 2 of the said act.</p> <p>The National Water Act, 1998 (Act 36 of 1998), with particular reference to the sections pertaining to mining in the proximity of dams and their catchments areas, rivers, marshes, streams, pans and other water courses.</p> <p>The National Environmental Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 (Act 39 of 2004), with particular reference to the sections pertaining to the liberation of dust, and other emissions, created by prospecting activities, into the atmosphere.</p> <p>The Conservation of Agriculture Resources Act, 1983 (Act 43 of 1983), with particular references to the sections pertaining to soil conservation.</p> <p>The National Heritage Resources Act, 1999 (Act 25 of 1999), with particular reference to the protection of all historical and pre-historical cultural remains.</p> <p>The Mine Health and Safety Act, 1996 (Act 29 of 1996) in conjunction with the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002), with particular reference to those sections and regulations pertaining to health and safety at mines; mining within 100m from structures that must be protected; as well as those sections pertaining to rehabilitation of the surface.</p> <p>All provisions of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act 85 of 1993) and any other applicable legislation must be adhered to by the holder of this Authorisation.</p> <p>The National Environmental Management: Waste Act, 2008 (Act 59 of 2008).</p>	T/N	Current practices involve performing internal site inspections, internal audits, and external environmental legal compliance audits to verify adherence to applicable legislation, relevant authorizations, EMPRs, and WULs.
8.2.1.18	<p><b><i>Liability of the Holder of this Authorisation</i></b></p> <p>The competent authority shall not be held responsible for any damages or losses suffered by the holder of his/her successor in title in any instance where mining/construction or operation subsequent to construction are to be temporarily or permanently stopped for reasons of non-compliance by the holder with conditions of approval as set out in the document or any other subsequent document emanating from this authorisation. The holder shall be responsible for all the costs necessary to comply with the above conditions unless otherwise specified.</p>	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	Any complaint from the public during the life of mine must be attended by the holder of the Authorisation as soon as possible to the satisfaction of parties concerned.	C	Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery has established a complaints register in which all received complaints are documented, addressed, and resolved. Any complaint received is investigated to determine whether it is related to mine activities, after which Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery engages with the affected party. This register covers the entire Khwezela operation.
	The contractor must ensure that serviceable ablution facilities are available for employees. It is the responsibility of the holder of the Authorisation to see to it that this condition is adhered to.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>8.2. MANAGEMENT OF ACTIVITY</b>			
8.2.2	A copy of the Environmental Authorisation and Environmental Management Programme must be always available on site so as to monitor compliance with conditions outlined in both the documents. Both documents must be used as on-site reference documents during the life of mine.	C	The environmental authorisation and Environmental Management Programme hard copies are kept on site at the Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery environmental department offices. Soft copies are kept on Box folders and Shared folders for users to access.
	The Environmental Management Programme prepared by SRK Consulting (Pty) Ltd (attached to the EIA Report) must be adhered to during the life of mine.	C	The Environmental Management Programme prepared by SRK Consulting (Pty) Ltd has been included as part of the audit scope and the compliance audit is provide in Table 5 below.
	All duties and responsibilities as outlined in the Environmental Management Programme attached are binding throughout the life of mine.	C	The Environmental Management Programme prepared by SRK Consulting (Pty) Ltd has been included as part of the audit scope and the compliance audit is provide in Table 5 below.
	Any proposed amendments to the Environmental Management Programme (as a result of this authorisation or otherwise) must be submitted in writing to this Department for approval prior to the amendment being implemented. On approval of the proposed amendment the EMP must be accordingly amended and adhered to	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
<b>8.2.3. Appointment of Environmental Control Officer</b>			
	An Environmental Control Officer must be appointed, who will monitor and ensure compliance and correct implementation of all mitigation measures and provisions as stipulated in the Environmental Authorisation and Environmental Management Programme, prior to any commencement of mining activities on site.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	The Environmental Control Officer appointed must monitor the construction of the infrastructure to ensure that the layout places are in accordance to the designs and record important findings of the site inspection.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	The Environmental Control Officer must also monitor the implementation of specific elements of the Environmental Management Programme by contractors.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	All duties and responsibilities as outlined in the Environmental Management Programme attached are binding throughout the life of mine.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>8.2.4. Site Closure and Decommissioning</b>			
	The commissioning and decommissioning of individual activities within the overall listed mining activity must take place within the phases and timeframes as set out in the EMPr.	N/A	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	The application for closure indicated above must be submitted together with all relevant documents as indicated in Section 43 of Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002), as amended.	N/A	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	All mitigation measures for the decommissioning phase, as outlined in the EA. The holder of the EA must apply for a closure certificate in terms of Section 43 of Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act, 2002 (Act 28 of 2002) as amended within 180 days of occurrence of lapsing, abandonment, cancellation, cessation, relinquishment and completion of the operation.	N/A	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
<b>8.3. MONITORING</b>			
	This Department reserves the right to monitor and audit the activity to ensure compliance with legislation and the conditions stipulated in this authorisation.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	It is the holder of the Authorisation's responsibility to ensure that an ongoing management and monitoring of the impacts of the activity on the environment throughout the life of mine is put into practice.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.

#### 8.4. RECORDING AND REPORTING TO THE DEPARTMENT

<b><i>The authorisation holder must submit annual an environmental audit report during the operation of the activity, unless otherwise requested by the Department. The audit report must convey the following:</i></b>			
	The date which the audit was carried out.	C	Independent environmental consultants conduct external environmental legal compliance audits annually. The audit reports are submitted to the DMRE, and verification during the audit confirmed the submission of the most recent report covering June 2022 to June 2024. The external audit report also provides the specific dates when the audits were carried out.
	The outcome of the audit, in relation to the conditions stipulated in the environmental authorization and the EMPr as well as the actions taken to mitigate environmental impacts on site.	C	The outcome of the audit as well as recommendations and actions were provided in the external environmental audit report.
	Records of monitoring and/or auditing must be made available for inspection to this Department and any other relevant authority inspecting the development activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Records relating to compliance and non-compliance with the conditions of this authorisation must be kept in good order. Such records shall be made available to this Department within seven (7) days of receipt of a written request by the Department. Environmental Compliance will further be monitored through complaints received from the public.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	All records relating to the implementation of the Environmental Management Programme must be kept in the office where it is safe and can be retrievable.	C	Records demonstrating compliance with the Environmental Management Programme are maintained by the Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery environmental department and stored in the Shared folders database for user access.

#### 8.5. NON-COMPLIANCE

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
	In the event of non-compliance by any contractor during the mining/construction the authorised activity, the holder of this Authorisation will be liable.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	The holder shall be responsible for all costs necessary to comply with the above conditions unless otherwise specified.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	The holder must in the event of non-compliance with any condition of this Authorisation inform the regional Manager of Mpumalanga region of this Department, in writing, within forty eight (48) hours.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.
	Non-compliance to this authorisation is an offence as provided for in terms of the National Environmental Management Act, 1998, Section 49(a) and Regulation 48. Any conviction of such offence may result in Section 49(a) being enforced.	T/N	The condition is noted and accepted by Thungela Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery.

## 9. APPEAL OF AUTHORISATION

***The holder of the authorisation must notify every registered interested and affected party, in writing and within fourteen (14) days, of receiving the Department's decision. The notification must -***

	Specify the date which the authorisation was issued.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no pre-construction, construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
	Inform the registered interested and affected parties of the appeal procedure provided for in Chapter 2 of the National Appeal Regulations of 2014.		
	Advise the interested and affected parties that a copy of the authorisation and reasons for the decision will be furnished on request.		
	An appeal against the decision must be lodged in terms of Chapter 2 of the National Appeals Regulations of 2014.		

**TABLE 7. ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PROGRAMME TO RECLAIM THE LANDAU 3 MINE RESIDUE DEPOSIT, RELOCATION OF THREE 400KV POWER LINES AND EXPANSION OF THE EXISTING ROAD IN RESPECT OF THE FARM KLIPFONTEIN 322 JS AND OTHERS, MPUMALANGA REGION (REF: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) EA, DATED 28 MARCH 2018)**

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>A. CONSTRUCTION PHASE</b>			
<b>NEW &amp; EXISTING ROADS; LAYDOWN AREA; MRD; MRD LOADING AND RAMP; STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; PIPELINE TO EWRP</b>			
<b>1. Soils</b>			
1.1	The linear footprint of the proposed haul road servitude should be clearly demarcated to restrict vegetation clearing activities within the infrastructure footprint as far as practically possible.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.2	Vegetation clearance and commencement of construction activities can be scheduled to coincide with low rainfall conditions when the erosive stormwater and wind are anticipated to be low.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.3	Stockpile topsoil from MRD during the development of the ramp for use during the rehabilitation phase. The topsoil stockpile can be used to create a physical barrier towards the nearby water resources.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.4	A regulated speed limit of $\leq 40$ km per hour can be maintained to minimise dust generation during the construction activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.5	Bare soils can be regularly dampened with water to suppress dust during the construction phase, especially when strong wind conditions are predicted according to the local weather forecast. This can form part of overall dust suppression.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.6	All disturbed areas adjacent to the haul roads can be revegetated with an indigenous grass mix to re-establish a protective cover, in order to minimize soil erosion and dust emission.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
1.7	Upgrade stormwater management around the MRD (concrete lining of existing trenches, construction of sump) at the start of the construction phase.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.8	Care should be taken during the stripping of topsoil from the MRD to prevent contamination of topsoil with carbonaceous material.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.9	Topsoil should be stockpiled at a suitable area to prevent contamination during the operational phase.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.10	Vehicles to be services at a dedicated workshop in a bunded area to prevent spillage and contamination with hydrocarbons.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.11	Develop a leak/spill procedure for all possible areas of leaks/spillages.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.12	Spill kits will be provided for on site for spill clearing.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
1.13	Spills will be cleared and remediated immediately as per the mine's oil management procedure.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>2. Land Use and Capability</b>			
2.1	No vegetation clearance should be undertaken prior to periods of inactivity, and progressively clear the required areas in subsections.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
2.2	Aim to conduct all construction activities during the dry season to minimise erosion, which could impact negatively on the land capability.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>3. Biodiversity</b>			
3.1	Demarcate the laydown and new roads between the laydown area and MRD and ensure that all construction activities remain within these footprints.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
3.2	Culverts must be used when the proposed road alignment crosses a wetland as to ensure connectivity of the wetland and faunal species can still use the wetland as a corridor.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
3.3	Restrict vehicles to travelling only on designated roadways to limit the ecological footprint of the proposed development.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
3.4	A follow up floral survey should be undertaken prior to any disturbance taking place. The proposed construction footprint and the immediate surroundings should be surveyed and any floral SCC identified (as per the Biodiversity report in Appendix 5-2) should be rescued and relocated by a suitably qualified specialist.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
3.5	All necessary permits for rescue and relocation must be applied for from the MTPA. Plant species requiring permits are included in the Biodiversity report (Appendix 5-2).	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
3.6	Prohibit the collection of plant material by construction personnel for medicinal purposes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>4. Noise</b>			
4.1	Ensure high level of equipment maintenance, especially intake and exhaust mufflers.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
4.2	Withdraw equipment for maintenance if change in noise emission characteristics is noticeable.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
4.3	Replace pure tone (beeping) with broadband (hissing) reversing alarms.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
4.4	Maintain complaints and grievance register and act promptly to complaints regarding noise.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
4.5	Culverts must be used when the proposed road alignment crosses a wetland as to ensure connectivity of the wetland and faunal species can still use the wetland as a corridor.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>ESTABLISHMENT OF LAYDOWN AREA</b>			
<b>5. Wetland</b>			
5.1	The required development footprints for the laydown area, hard park and blending area must be demarcated in the field prior to the commencement of any vegetation clearing activity. All construction activity must be limited to the demarcated and authorised disturbance footprints.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.2	All construction staff should be educated on the importance and sensitivity of the wetland systems on site. This should form part of the induction process.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.3	Develop and implement a construction stormwater management plan prior to the commencement of site clearing activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.4	No stockpiling of material may take place within the wetland areas and temporary construction camps and infrastructure should also be located away from these areas, with a minimum buffer of 30m maintained from delineated wetland boundaries.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.5	Rehabilitate and re-vegetate all disturbed areas as soon as possible following disturbance	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
5.6	An alien vegetation management plan should be developed and implemented. Regular removal of invasive alien species should be undertaken. This should extend right through to the decommissioning and closure phase of the project.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.7	Ensure that no equipment is washed in the streams and wetlands of the area, and if washing facilities are provided, that these are placed no closer than 50m from a wetland or water course. No abstraction of water from the wetlands or dams should be allowed unless expressly authorized in an IWULA.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.8	Potential contaminants used and stored on site should be stored and prepared on bunded surfaces to contain spills and leaks. Sufficient spill clean-up material must be kept on site at all times to deal with minor spills. Larger spills should be reported to the Environmental Co-ordinator and the relevant authorities (DWS) immediately, with specialists appointed to oversee the clean-up operations.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.9	Clean water will be deflected from the construction area using drains and berms.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.10	Construction of concrete lined dirty water drainage system on the proposed laydown area will ensure that dirty water run-off reports to a sump from where it is pumped to the silt trap at the MRD.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.11	Install erosion prevention measure prior to the onset of construction activities to minimise the entrapment of silt in streams and wetland	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.12	Clean upslope runoff will be diverted around construction areas towards the wetland or natural water course.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.13	Disturbed areas should be rehabilitated and re-vegetated soon after the disturbance.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
5.14	Potential contaminants used and stored on site should be stored and prepared on bunded surfaces to contain spills and leaks.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

## 6. Heritage

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
6.1	Graveyard to be fenced off and clearly demarcated. Construction of the laydown area should take place well outside of the fenced area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.2	The graveyard must be accessible to descendants at all times.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.3	A management plan for the preservation of the graveyard must be compiled by a heritage expert and must be implemented by the mine and appointed construction contractor.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.4	Dust control around the graveyard will be implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.5	Should any additional heritage features be found during the construction phase, a chance find procedure will be implemented to manage historical sites that may be identified during clearing activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.6	Contractors will be informed of chance find procedure as part of environmental awareness and training.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.7	Upon finding any archaeological or historical material all work at the affected area must ceased.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.8	The area should be demarcated in order to prevent any further work there until an investigation has been completed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.9	An archaeologist should be contacted immediately to provide advice on the matter.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
6.10	Should it be a minor issue, the archaeologist will decide on future action, which could include adapting the HIA or not. Depending on the nature of the find, it may include a site visit.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.11	SAHRA's APM Unit may also be notified.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.12	If needed the necessary permit will be applied for with SAHRA. This will be done in conjunction with the appointed archaeologist.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.13	The removal of such archaeological material will be done by the archaeologist in lieu of the approval given by SAHRA, including any conditions stipulated by the latter.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
6.14	Work on site will only continue after removal of the archaeological/ historical material was done.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>UPGRADE/ WIDENING OF HAUL ROADS TO NAVIGATION AND KHWEZELA BOKGONI</b>			
<b>7. Wetland</b>			
7.1	Construction activity should take place during the low flow season.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
7.2	All construction activity should be limited to the width of the existing road crossing.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
7.3	Existing culverts should be cleaned and inspected to ensure optimal functioning.	N/A	Based on the audit observation, no non-compliance was noted during the site inspection, as the existing culverts were found to be clean and functioning optimally.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
7.4	The required additional culvert should be sufficiently sized to accommodate expected flows within the wetland. The culvert must be at the same level as the existing culvert to prevent impoundment or concentration of flows.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
7.5	Sediment control measures to be put in place during construction activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
7.6	Ensure that no equipment is washed in the streams and wetlands of the area, and if washing facilities are provided, that these are placed no closer than 50m from a wetland or water course. No abstraction of water from the wetlands or dams should be allowed unless expressly authorized in an IWULA.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
7.7	Construction activity should take place during the low flow season.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
7.8	All construction activity should be limited to the width of the existing road crossing.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
7.9	Existing culverts should be cleaned and inspected to ensure optimal functioning.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
7.10	The required additional culvert should be sufficiently sized to accommodate expected flows within the wetland. The culvert must be at the same level as the existing culvert to prevent impoundment or concentration of flows.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
7.11	Sediment control measures to be put in place during construction activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
7.12	Ensure that no equipment is washed in the streams and wetlands of the area, and if washing facilities are provided, that these are placed no closer than 50m from a wetland or water course. No abstraction of water from the wetlands or dams should be allowed unless expressly authorized in an IWULA.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

**CONSTRUCTION OF GRAVEL ROADS BETWEEN LAYDOWN AREA AND THE MRD**

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>8. Wetland</b>			
8.1	Construction activity should take place during the low flow season.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.2	The required construction servitude for the gravel roads must be demarcated in the field prior to the commencement of any vegetation clearing activity. All construction activity must be limited to the demarcated and authorised disturbance footprints.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.3	All construction staff should also be educated on the importance and sensitivity of the wetland systems on site. This should form part of the induction process.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.4	No stockpiling of material may take place within the wetland areas and temporary construction camps and infrastructure should also be located away from these areas, with a minimum buffer of 30m maintained from delineated wetland boundaries.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.5	Haul roads must incorporate culverts (box culverts are preferred to pipe culverts) to ensure flow connectivity is maintained. Concentration of flows should be avoided as far as possible.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.6	Rehabilitate and re-vegetate all disturbed areas as soon as possible following disturbance.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.7	Haul roads must include stormwater management infrastructure that will minimise sediment inputs to the wetlands and dissipate flows so as to prevent erosion at stormwater discharge points. Discharge of road runoff into grassland areas is preferred over direct discharge in to wetland areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
8.8	An alien vegetation management plan should be developed and implemented. Regular removal of invasive alien species should be undertaken. This should extend right through to the decommissioning and closure phase of the project.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>9. Surface Water</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
9.1	Construction activity should take place during the low flow.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
9.2	The new pipeline route is located along existing infrastructure that will minimise impact on the adjacent wetlands.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
9.3	Construction of the pipeline route will take place during the low flow season.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
9.4	The HDPE pipes will be fusion welded (electro-fusion welding). This would allow homogenous joints of the HDPE pipes without compromising the load bearing capabilities and maintain same corrosion resistance.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
9.5	All construction staff should be educated on the importance and sensitivity of the wetland systems on site. This should form part of the induction process.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

### SUMP AND STORMWATER PIPELINE TO THE EMALAHLENI WATER RECLAMATION PLANT

#### 10. Wetland

10.1	Construction activity should take place during the low flow.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
10.2	The new pipeline route is located along existing infrastructure that will minimise impact on the adjacent wetlands.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
10.3	Construction of the pipeline route will take place during the low flow season.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
10.4	The HDPE pipes will be fusion welded (electro-fusion welding). This would allow homogenous joints of the HDPE pipes without compromising the load bearing capabilities and maintain same corrosion resistance.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
10.5	All construction staff should be educated on the importance and sensitivity of the wetland systems on site. This should form part of the induction process.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
10.6	Weekly inspections of the pipeline route will be undertaken following rainfall events during the operation of the pipeline.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
10.7	A surface water monitoring programme will take place on a monthly basis.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

#### ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCESS RAMP ONTO MRD AND LOADING AREA

#### 11. Surface Water

11.1	Placement of erosion measures shall be done prior to the disturbance of vegetation or topsoil to minimise the entrainment of silt in stream and wetland.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
11.2	Dirty water concrete lined cut off drains will direct water towards the silt trap. Stormwater will be pumped to the EWRP.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
11.3	Clean upslope runoff will be diverted around construction areas towards the natural water course.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

#### B. OPERATION

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
12.1	Service of vehicles will take place at dedicated areas with drip trays.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
12.2	Hazardous material will be placed in bunded areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
12.3	Spill kits to clean up hydrocarbon spills will be available.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
12.4	Hydrocarbon spills must be cleaned up immediately.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>CLEARING OF LAND FOR ACCESS ROUTES AND OF LOADING AREA</b>			
<b>13. Air Quality</b>			
13.1	Apply dust suppressants to sections of unpaved roads used. The application of dust suppressants during the dry season will depend on the frequency at which the road is used and evaporation of water off the road.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
13.2	Locate soil stockpiles within site boundaries considering the location of potential sensitive receptors and the predominant wind direction.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.No sign of stockpiles noted during site inspection.
13.3	Cover vehicles carrying dusty materials to prevent materials being blown from the vehicles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
13.4	Set speed limits to 40km/h to minimise fugitive dust within the project boundary.	C	Speed limits road sign noted during site inspection.
13.5	Development of routine air quality monitoring programme.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>NEW &amp; EXISTING ROADS; LAYDOWN AREA; MRD, MRD LOADING AND RMP; STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE &amp; PIPELINE TO EWRP</b>			
14. Social			
14.1	Management of employment expectations through distribution of appropriate and timely information.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
14.2	Establish a community forum (focusing on directly adjacent communities) and hold quarterly meetings in order to facilitate clear communication in order to improve relations with local communities and stakeholders.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
14.3	Communication with community and job-seekers regarding actual project start dates and available job opportunities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
14.4	Undertake a skills assessment of the local area to ascertain the employability of locals.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
14.5	Do not employ at the contractor camps, ensure there is an employment procedure in place and known to work seekers.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
14.6	Adhere to AOL's employment standards regarding the employment of local versus regional workers.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
14.7	Ensure that contractors adhere to AOLs employment standards.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
14.8	Upskilling and training allowances are included in the current Khwezela Colliery SLP.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
14.9	Develop a clear and concise employment policy prioritizing local employment and communicate this through established communication protocols.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
14.10	Enforce the Anglo American Contractor Management Plan, which should in addition address local procurement.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
14.11	Employ staff from across community groups and the Project area and keep recruitment and employment records, distributing short- term opportunities to as many as possible.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
14.12	Ensure that the current Khwezela Colliery SLP considers integrated development of communities impacted by the Project.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>REMOVAL/ MINING OF MATERIAL FROM MRD</b>			
<b>15. Topography</b>			
15.1	Demarcate development footprint area. No development outside of this footprint will take place.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
15.2	Vegetate stockpiles in order to minimise visual transformation of topography and ensure that the stockpiles are free draining.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>LOADING OF MATERIAL ON MRD AND HAULING TO PLANTS</b>			
<b>16. Soils</b>			
16.1	Assess the extent of the soil contamination beneath the MRD once the MRD material has been removed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
16.2	Excavate and dispose contaminated soil mass beneath the MRD in accordance with the waste management license as per NEMWA regulations for contaminated waste.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
16.3	An emergency response contingency plan should be implemented to address clean-up measures for soil contamination should a spill and/or a leak occur.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
16.4	Storage of domestic and hazardous waste to be undertaken within a designated waste storage facility. Waste to be removed off site by a licenced contractor to a suitability licenced facility.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
16.5	Burying of any waste including rubble, domestic waste, empty containers on the site should be strictly prohibited.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
16.6	Implement a speed limit of 60km/hour on all the gravel haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>LOADING AND HAULING OF MATERIAL TO NAVIGATION AND BOGKONI</b>			
<b>17. Biodiversity</b>			
17.1	Implement effective dust suppressing technologies to limit dust fallout in the surrounding areas, using surfactants such as Dustaside on exposed surfaces.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
17.2	Cover the bins of haul trucks.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
17.3	Erect roadside signs to warn drivers of the risk of animal collisions.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
17.4	Restrict vehicles to travelling only on designated roadways to limit the ecological footprint of the proposed development.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>REMOVAL/ MINING OF MATERIAL FROM MRD AND SCREENING/ STOCKPILING OF MATERIAL</b>			
18. Wetland			
18.1	Limit all mining activity to within the disturbed footprint of the MRD and authorised disturbance footprints.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
18.2	Implement dust suppression within areas where carbonaceous dust may be generated and areas of heavy vehicle traffic.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
18.3	Upgrade and maintain dirty water infrastructure around the MRD and all sources of potential dirty water.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
18.4	Regular inspections of all water management infrastructure must be undertaken and detailed records of such inspections maintained.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
19. Surface Water			
19.1	Limit all reclaiming activities to within the disturbed footprint of the MRD and authorised disturbance footprints.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
19.2	Weekly inspection of dirty water concrete lined cut off drains that direct storm water	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
19.3	towards the silt trap and sump.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
19.4	Ensure that clean upslope runoff is diverted around operational areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
19.5	Service of vehicles will take place at dedicated areas with drip trays.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
19.6	Hazardous material will be placed in bunded/contained areas.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
19.7	Continue with surface water monitoring programme on monthly basis.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

#### LOADING AND HAULING OF MATERIAL TO NAVIGATION AND BOKGONI

#### 20. Wetland

20.1	Cover the bins of haul trucks to prevent spillage	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
20.2	Compile an emergency response procedure for clean-up of any major spillages along the pipeline route.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
20.3	Implement dust suppression within areas where carbonaceous dust may be generated and areas of heavy vehicle traffic. Implement dust suppression on haul trucks.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
20.4	Compile an emergency response procedure for clean-up of any major spillages along the proposed haul routes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

#### 21. Surface Water

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
21.1	Cover the bins of haul trucks to prevent spillage	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
21.2	Continue with surface water monitoring programme on monthly basis.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
21.3	Implement the emergency response procedure for clean-up of any major spillages along the proposed haul routes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>TRANSPORTATION OF DIRTY STORMWATER IN PIPELINE</b>			
<b>22. Wetland</b>			
22.1	Weekly inspections of the pipeline route to check for leaks during the rainy season.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
22.2	Continue with surface water monitoring programme on monthly basis.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
22.3	Compile an emergency response procedure for clean-up of any major spillages along the proposed haul routes.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>REMOVAL/ MINING CARBONACEOUS MATERIAL FROM MRD BY EXCAVATOR AND TRUCKING/ SCREENING/ STOCKPILING OF MATERIALS</b>			
<b>23. Groundwater</b>			
23.1	Cladding of non-producing zones remains intact during reclamation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
23.2	Increasing production rate per bench where possible.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
23.3	Continue with groundwater quality monitoring programme on quarterly basis.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
23.4	Weekly inspection of dirty water concrete lined cut off drains that direct storm water towards the silt trap and sump.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>24. Air Quality</b>			
24.1	Apply dust suppressants to sections of unpaved roads used routinely by vehicles. The application of dust suppressants during the dry season will depend on the frequency at which the road is used and evaporation of water off the road.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.2	Cover hauling vehicles to prevent materials being blown from the vehicles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.3	Implement a speed limit of 60km/hour on all the gravel haul roads.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.4	Continue with air quality monitoring programme on a monthly basis.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.5	Benches must be sloped to at least 1:2 to ensure sufficient cooling of oxidising material. Reclaimed cladding material must be placed against exposed coarse material to a minimum thickness of 1.0m to minimise the possibility of SponCom.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.6	Profiling the bench to a 1:2 slope for the prevention of SponCom is operationally complex. This is negated by splitting the bench into three separate flitches of 1.5m each. Cladding of open coarse material in the bench face when expected exposure to oxygen exceeds 3 days to minimise the possibility of SponCom.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
24.7	Cladding of non-producing mining bench faces.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.8	Increasing the mining production rate per bench to ensure coarse material is expeditiously removed from the MRD and treated in the processing plants. This will reduce the amount of air exposure time for material in the mining face.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.9	Reducing the mining bench height to enable a faster advance of the mining face to reduce the air exposure time.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.10	Sloping of mining benches to enable cooling by wind across the bench face	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.11	In the event that SponCom does occur in an area of the mining face, the following procedural steps are advised:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.12	Close radio contact between the supervisor and excavator operator must be maintained. Material from historical SponCom areas must be spread after excavation. Historical SponCom areas have material that has been burnt out completely containing retained heat in the clinker/ ash which cools quickly when spread.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.13	Material that is actively combusting should be handled as follows:	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.14	Temperature must be monitored by a hand held infrared gun type which gives a quick indication of how hot an area is and how quickly it cools.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.15	The excavator must work slowly into the burnt material and make sure the area is stable before advancing or build a platform.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
24.16	The combusting area must be over excavated by 3m.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
24.17	Re-shape the mining face area by placing a 1m thick layer of inert material followed by 2m of compacted coarse material covered with cladding to get the required profile.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>25. Noise</b>			
25.1	Ensure high level of equipment maintenance, especially intake and exhaust mufflers.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
25.2	Withdraw equipment for maintenance if change in noise emission characteristics is noticeable.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
25.3	Replace pure tone (beeping) with broadband (hissing) reversing alarms.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
25.4	Maintain complaints and grievance register and act promptly to complaints regarding noise.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
25.5	The reclamation of the MRD as well as the hauling of the material will only take place during day light hours.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
25.6	Drivers of heavy vehicles should attend a road safety and driving course to sensitise them to the impact they have on driving conditions for other drivers on the road.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
25.7	A standard operating procedure should be developed for all mine drivers to identify and report potholes and edge breaks to the operations manager who in turn will report it to the relevant authorities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
25.8	Traffic conditions to be monitored annually, should traffic congestion increase, appropriate mitigation measures will need to be explored and implemented.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>26. Social</b>			
26.1	Management of employment expectations through distribution of appropriate and timely information.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
26.2	Quarterly meetings with community forum in order to facilitate clear communication and maintain relations with local communities and stakeholders.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
26.3	Communication with community and job-seekers regarding actual project start dates and available job opportunities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
26.4	Do not employ at the contractor camps, ensure there is an employment procedure in place and known to work seekers.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
26.5	Adhere to AOL's employment standards regarding the employment of local versus regional workers.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
26.6	Ensure that contractors adhere to AOLs employment standards.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
26.7	Upskilling and training allowances are included in the current Khwezela Colliery SLP.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>C. DECOMMISSIONING</b>			

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
27.1	Implement the employment policy prioritizing local employment and communicate this through established communication protocols.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
27.2	Enforce the Anglo American Contractor Management Plan, which should in addition address local procurement.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
27.3	Employ staff from across community groups and the Project area and keep recruitment and employment records, distributing short- term opportunities to as many as possible.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
27.4	Ensure that the current Khwezela Colliery SLP considers integrated development of communities impacted by the Project.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

#### SHAPING AND REHABILITATING OF REMAINING MATERIAL OF THE MRD

#### 28. Topography

28.1	Develop a rehabilitation and closure plan.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
28.2	Topsoil and vegetate final whale back shape of MRD	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
28.3	Ensure that the rehabilitated area is free draining.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
28.4	Inspect adequacy of vegetation regrowth as per the closure plan	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

#### DEMOLISHING OF ALL SURFACE INFRASTRUCTURE AND REHABILITATION OF DISTURBED AREAS

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
<b>29. Soils</b>			
29.1	Vehicles to be serviced at a dedicated workshop in a bunded area to prevent spillage and contamination with hydrocarbons.	N/A	Vehicles are serviced off-site.
29.2	Implement the leak/spill procedure for all possible areas of leaks/spillages.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
29.3	Spill kits will be provided for on site for spill clearing.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
29.4	Spills will be cleared and remediated immediately as per the mine's Leak/Spill Procedure	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
29.5	Assess the extent of the soil contamination beneath the MRD once the MRD material has been removed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
29.6	Excavate and dispose contaminated soil mass beneath the MRD in accordance with the waste management license as per NEMWA regulations for contaminated waste.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
29.7	Contaminated soils should not be used for the capping and rehabilitation of the final shaped MRD.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>30. Biodiversity</b>			
30.1	Footprint areas of demolition activities must be kept as small as possible.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
30.2	Rehabilitation of disturbed areas must be implemented and grass seeds of species indigenous to the area must be used.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
30.3	Monitoring and control of Alien and Invasive Plants (AIP) must be done during the decommissioning and closure phase.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
30.4	All mitigations and recommendations set out in the AIP Control Plan must be adhered to.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
30.5	Seed dispersal of AIP must be prevented as far as possible caused by operational activities.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
30.6	AIP control must be carried out by a registered contractor.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
30.7	Disturbed areas caused during the demolition activities need to be ripped and rehabilitated and seeded with grass seeds indigenous to the area.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
30.8	Care must be taken when rehabilitation activities need to be performed within wetlands and associated buffer zones as these areas are sensitive and manual labour needs to be the preferred option.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>31. Wetland</b>			
31.1	All decommissioning activity must be limited to the extent of disturbance footprints.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
31.2	Decommissioning activities should be undertaken during the dry season as far as possible.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
31.3	All disturbed areas should be landscaped to approximate the natural landscape profile, but should avoid steep slopes and concentrated run-off. Compacted soils should be ripped and scarified.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
31.4	The rehabilitated areas should be re-vegetated as soon as possible following completion of the earthworks to minimise erosion. Regular long-term follow up of rehabilitated areas will be required to ensure the successful establishment of vegetation and to survey for any erosion damage on site. Erosion damage should be repaired immediately.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
31.5	Implementation of the alien vegetation management plan. Regular removal of invasive alien species should be undertaken.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
31.6	All potential contaminants and solid waste must be removed off site. Contaminated soils should be ameliorated on site is possible, or otherwise removed.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>32. Surface water</b>			
32.1	Dirty water management infrastructure should remain in place until rehabilitation activities have been completed and vegetation establishment on the MRD is successful.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
32.2	Revegetation of the MRD should utilise locally occurring indigenous species.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
32.3	Implementation of the alien vegetation management plan.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
32.4	Removal of coal fines from the wetland between the MRD and laydown area in order improve the PES (current F) of the wetland.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
32.5	All decommissioning activity must be limited to the extent of disturbance footprints.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
32.6	Decommissioning activities should be undertaken during the dry season as far as possible	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
32.7	All disturbed areas within the laydown and stockpile area should be landscaped to approximate the natural landscape profile, but should avoid steep slopes and concentrated run-off.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
32.8	Dirty water management infrastructure should remain in place until rehabilitation activities have been completed and vegetation establishment on the MRD is successful.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. Thus no construction, operational or decommissioning activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>D. CLOSURE</b>			
<b>REMOVAL OF REHABILITATION OF SURFACE INSTRAStructures</b>			
<b>33. Groundwater</b>			
33.1	Compaction, cladding and shaping of material into a whaleback post reclamation.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.
33.2	Revegetation of the MRD should utilise locally occurring indigenous species.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.
33.3	Inspect adequacy of vegetation regrowth as per the closure plan.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.
33.4	Dirty water management infrastructure should remain in place until rehabilitation activities have been completed and vegetation establishment on the MRD is successful.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>34. Air Quality</b>			
34.1	Apply dust suppressants to sections of unpaved roads used. The application of dust suppressants during the dry season will depend on the frequency at which the road is used and evaporation of water off the road. .	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.

NO.	CONDITION	STATUS	AUDIT OBSERVATIONS (FINDINGS)
34.2	Cover vehicles carrying dusty materials to prevent materials being blown from the vehicles.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.
34.3	Set speed limits to 40km/h minimise the creation of fugitive dust within the project boundary.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.
34.4	Continue implementing the routine air quality monitoring programme.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.
<b>35. Noise</b>			
35.1	Ensure high level of equipment maintenance, especially intake and exhaust mufflers.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.
35.2	Withdraw equipment for maintenance if change in noise emission characteristics is noticeable.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.
35.3	Replace pure tone (beeping) with broadband (hissing) reversing alarms.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.
35.4	Maintain complaints and grievance register and act promptly to complaints regarding noise.	N/A	The condition is outside the scope of the audit period (June 2024 - May 2025). Reclamation of Landau III MRD has ceased and the site is has been under care and maintenance since 2021. No construction, operational or decommissioning or closure activities were undertaken during the audit period.

## **5. SUMMARY OF THE AUDIT FINDINGS**

### **5.1. NON-COMPLIANCES**

During the audit of Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery in respect of Mining Permit MP 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) and Mining Right MP 30/5/1/2/2/307 MR, no findings were identified. The operation was found to be fully compliant with the applicable conditions and commitments contained in the approved Environmental Management Programmes and/or associated management plans for the period under review.

### **5.2. ACTIONS TO ADDRESS THE NON-COMPLIANCES**

An Action Plan to address or rectify non-compliances is not required, as the colliery was found to be fully compliant with all applicable legal requirements and approved Environmental Management Programmes.

### **5.3. RECOMMENDATIONS TO AMMEND CERTAIN CONDITION**

In terms of Regulation 34(4) of the EIA Regulations (GN R984 of 2014), no recommendations are made to amend the conditions of the Environmental Management Programme. Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery fully complies with the conditions of its Environmental Authorisation and Environmental Management Programmes.

## **6. CONTINUAL IMPROVEMENT**

Based on the results of the audit conducted at Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery in respect of Mining Permit MP 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) and Mining Right MP 30/5/1/2/2/307 MR, no findings were identified during the period under review. The colliery was assessed to be fully compliant with the applicable conditions and commitments contained in the approved Environmental Management Programmes and associated management plans, demonstrating effective implementation and ongoing adherence to regulatory requirements.

## 7. CONCLUSION

The audit of Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery against the requirements of MP 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) (EM) identified a total of zero (0) findings during the current audit period. This represents a meaningful improvement compared to the 2023/2024 audit period and demonstrates positive progress in the colliery's overall environmental performance and responsiveness to previously identified issues.

Notwithstanding this improvement, the findings indicate areas requiring further attention, specifically in relation to Overall, while Khwezela Bokgoni Colliery shows an improving compliance trajectory, continued commitment is required to address the identified findings, implement effective corrective and preventative actions, and strengthen environmental management systems to ensure sustained compliance with environmental authorisation conditions and applicable regulatory requirements.

## 8. REFERENCES

- Environmental Authorisation to reclaim the Landau 3 mine residue deposit, relocation of three 400kv power lines and expansion of the existing road in respect of the farm Kleinfontein 322 JS and others, Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) EM (dated 28 March 2018).
- Environmental Management Programme approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy for the for Kleinkopje Colliery in Mpumalanga (ref MP 30/5/1/2/2/307 MR) Issued April 2012
- Environmental Management Programme approved in the Environmental Authorisation for Kleinkopje Colliery pit 2a extension, situated in the magisterial district of Witbank in Mpumalanga Region (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) (EM) approved 27 September 2017).
- Environmental Management Programme to reclaim the Landau 3 mine residue deposit, relocation of three 400kv power lines and expansion of the existing road in respect of the farm Kleinfontein 322 JS and others, Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307)) approved 28 MARCH 2018.
- Thungela Coal South Africa: Khwezela North Colliery Final Rehabilitation, Decommissioning and Mine Closure Plan Report Date: 12/15/2021 DMRE Reference: MP 30/5/1/2/3/2/1 (306) EM.
- Environmental Authorisation for Kleinkopje colliery pit 2a extension, in the magisterial district of Witbank in Mpumalanga Region (ref: (MP) 30/5/1/1/3/2/2 (307) EM (dated 27 September 2017).

**APPENDIX A**  
**AUDITOR DECLARATION**

## ENVIRONMENTAL PRACTITIONER'S DECLARATION:

---

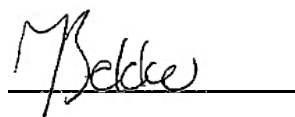
### I, TANJA BEKKER, DECLARE THAT –

- I act as an Independent Environmental Practitioner conducting the Environmental Performance Assessment.
- I will perform the work relating to the Performance Assessment in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the auditee.
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work.
- I have expertise in conducting Environmental Performance Assessments and Environmental Compliance Audits, including knowledge of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998), the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA) (Act 28 of 2002), the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (GN R982 of 2014), as amended, and legal and other requirements that may have relevance to the proposed activity.
- I will comply with the NEMA (Act 107 of 1998), the MPRDA (Act 28 of 2002), the EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014), and all applicable legal and other requirements.
- I have not and will not engage in conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity.
- I will provide the Competent Authority with access to all information at my disposal regarding the Performance Assessment, whether such information is favourable to the auditee or not.
- I will perform all other obligations as expected from an Environmental Practitioner in terms of the NEMA (Act 107 of 1998) and EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014).
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of Regulation 48 of the EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014), as amended, and is punishable in terms of Section 24F of the NEMA (Act 107 of 1998).

### DISCLOSURE OF VESTED INTEREST –

I do not have and will not have any vested interest (either business, financial, personal or other) in any activity other than remuneration for work performed in conducting an Environmental Performance Assessment in terms of the EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014), as amended.

SIGNATURE:



---

# ENVIRONMENTAL PRACTITIONER'S DECLARATION:

---

## I, **TEBOHO MOTINYANE**, DECLARE THAT –

- I act as an Independent Environmental Practitioner conducting the Environmental Performance Assessment.
- I will perform the work relating to the Performance Assessment in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the auditee.
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work.
- I have expertise in conducting Environmental Performance Assessments and Environmental Compliance Audits, including knowledge of the National Environmental Management Act (NEMA) (Act 107 of 1998), the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act (MPRDA) (Act 28 of 2002), the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Regulations (GN R982 of 2014), as amended, and legal and other requirements that may have relevance to the proposed activity.
- I will comply with the NEMA (Act 107 of 1998), the MPRDA (Act 28 of 2002), the EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014), and all applicable legal and other requirements.
- I have not and will not engage in conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity.
- I will provide the Competent Authority with access to all information at my disposal regarding the Performance Assessment, whether such information is favourable to the auditee or not.
- I will perform all other obligations as expected from an Environmental Practitioner in terms of the NEMA (Act 107 of 1998) and EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014).
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of Regulation 48 of the EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014), as amended, and is punishable in terms of Section 24F of the NEMA (Act 107 of 1998).

## DISCLOSURE OF VESTED INTEREST –

I do not have and will not have any vested interest (either business, financial, personal or other) in any activity other than remuneration for work performed in conducting an Environmental Performance Assessment in terms of the EIA Regulations (GN R982 of 2014), as amended.

**SIGNATURE:**



**COMPANYE:**

**NTC GROUPT (PTY) LTD**

**DATE:**

**17.12.2025**

The Environmental Assessment Practitioner General declaration:

I, **RAISIBE MABIZA**, declare that –

- I act as the independent environmental practitioner in this Audit.
- I will perform the work relating to the audit in an objective manner, even if this results in views and findings that are not favourable to the auditee.
- I declare that there are no circumstances that may compromise my objectivity in performing such work.
- I have expertise in conducting environmental compliance audits, including knowledge of the Act, regulations and any guidelines that have relevance to the proposed activity.
- I will comply with the Act, Regulations, and all other applicable legislation.
- I have not and will not engage in, conflicting interests in the undertaking of the activity.
- I will provide the competent authority with access to all information at my disposal regarding the audit, whether such information is favourable to the auditee or not; will perform all other obligations as expected from an environmental assessment practitioner in terms of the Regulations; and
- I realise that a false declaration is an offence in terms of regulation 48 and is punishable in terms of section 24F of the Act.

**Disclosure of Vested Interest (delete whichever is not applicable)**

I do not have and will not have any vested interest (either business, financial, personal, or other) in the activity other than remuneration for work performed in terms of the Environmental Impact Assessment Regulations, 2014.

Signature: 

Company: **NTC GROUP (PTY) LTD**

Date: **11 DECEMBER 2025**

**APPENDIX B**  
**AUDITOR CURRICULUM VITAE**



## **TEBOHO MOTINYANE**

Company: NTC Group (Pty) Ltd  
SACNASP: (126871) , IAIA-SA  
Mobile: +27 (0) 82 459-6874  
Email: [teboho@ntcgroup.co.za](mailto:teboho@ntcgroup.co.za)

### **BRIEF PROFILE**

Teboho has extensive training and experience in environmental science and land management disciplines with Mining Industry (Arnot Opco, Exxaro Resources, Sasol Mining, BHP Billiton Energy Coal South Africa and Universal Coal) of about 20 years. Prior to joining the Mining Industry, Teboho has more than 5 years with the then Department of Minerals and Energy (now DMRE). He holds an MSc in Environmental Science and BSc. Hons from Rhodes University (Makanda). He is also a member of the South African Council of Natural Scientific Profession (licensed in South Africa) and is a certified ISO14001 EMS auditor. Teboho has been responsible for leading and managing numerous and varied environmental and land management projects for over 15 years.

### **PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS**

2002: MSc (Environmental Science) - Rhodes University

1999: B.Sc. Hons. Environmental Science - Rhodes University

1994: B.Sc. Physics and Physical Geography NUL

### **PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS**

SACNASP(126871)

IAIA-SA

### **PROJECT EXPERIENCE**

- March 2025 – Present: **Principal Consultant**, Sandton, Johannesburg, South Africa).
- June 2020 – February 2025: **Environmental and Land Manager (Arnot Opco Mine**, Rietkul Middelburg, South Africa).
- June 2018 – May 2020: **Environmental Manager (Universal Coal New Clydesdale Colliery**, Kriel, South Africa).
- March 2017 – May 2018: **Environmental Specialist (Exxaro Arnot Mine**, Rietkul, South Africa).
- March 2016 – February 2017: **Environmental Practitioner (Sasol Mining – Brandspruit and Impumelelo Collieries**, Secunda, South Africa).
- August 2015 – February 2016: **Environmental Consultant (Commonground Environmental Consulting**, Middelburg, South Africa).

- August 2008 – July 2015: **Environmental Superintendent (BHP Billiton Energy Coal South Africa (BECSA) - Klipspruit and Wolvekrans Collieries** Ogies/Middelburg, South Africa).
- June 2006 – July 2008: **Environmental Specialist (Sasol Mining Support Services,** Secunda, South Africa).
- November 2002 – May 2006: **Assistant Director Environment (Department of Minerals and Energy,** Polokwane, South Africa).

I, the undersigned, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, these data correctly describe my qualifications, my experience, and me.

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



## **Tanja Bekker**

Company: NTC Group (Pty) Ltd  
Environmental Lead Auditor  
Mobile: +27 82 412 1799  
Email: [tanja@ntcgroup.co.za](mailto:tanja@ntcgroup.co.za)

### **BRIEF PROFILE**

Ms. Tanja Bekker has more than 21 years' working experience in the Environmental Consultancy and Auditing Industry. Her key focus is compliance audits, environmental performance assessments, environmental management, and environmental licensing, with extensive experience in the mining industry. Project Management and Coordination form a critical component of her duties, which include environmental gap analysis, project planning, initiation of projects, client, authority and stakeholder consultation, specialist coordination, budget control, process control, quality control and timeframe management.

### **PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS**

2002	University of Johannesburg	B.Sc. Earth Sciences
2003	University of Johannesburg	B.Sc. Geography Cum Honours
2004	University of Johannesburg	M.Sc. Environmental Management

### **CAREER ENHANCING COURSES**

- ISO 14000 Lead Auditors Course (WTH Management)
- Certificate in Project Management (Pretoria University)
- Management Advance Programme (MAP 81) (Wits Business School)
- Certificate in Customer Service Excellence (Pretoria University Enterprises)
- IWRM, the NWA and Water Use Authorisations (Carin Bosman Sustainable Solutions)

### **CAREER ENHANCING COURSES**

- Registered Environmental Assessment Practitioner of South Africa (EAPASA)
- Certified ISO 14001 Environmental Management System Auditor
- Registered as a Professional Natural Scientist (SACNASP),
- Member of the South African affiliate of the International Association for Impact Assessment
- Member of the Environmental Law Association of South Africa (ELA).



**Mary-Ann Carter**

Company: NTC GROUP (Pty) Ltd

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 71 546 0937

Email: [mary-ann@ntcgroup.co.za](mailto:mary-ann@ntcgroup.co.za)

**BRIEF PROFILE:**

Mary-Ann is an Environmental Consultant with fourteen years of experience in environmental management and sustainability. She started her career in 2009 as an Environmental Scientist, during which she focused on environmental applications (EIA, BAs Waste Licenses, and Air Emissions Licenses etc.) as well as conducting largescale environmental training. Due to her proficiency in Environmental Auditing, she worked as an Auditor from 2012, conducting various audits throughout the country.

Mary-Ann moved into the industrial sector in 2014, where her role has since been to facilitate onsite environmental management: identifying environmental impacts; implementing management systems and improvement plans; monitoring, analysis and continual improvement; environmental legal compliance; and identification of sustainable solutions and projects.

**PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS:**

2018	University of Johannesburg	Master of Science in Environmental management
2012	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University	Bachelor of Science Honours in Environmental Management
2007	Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University	Bachelor of Science in Environmental Geography

**CAREER ENHANCING COURSES:**

2020	ISO 45001:2018 Understanding & Implementation (SABS)
2010	Assessor Training: USID 115753 (Team Consultants)
2010	Facilitator Training: USID 117871 (Team Consultants)
2010	SETA Internship: Project Management (SETA)

**PROFESSIONAL AFFILIATIONS**

SACNASP: Pr.Sci.Nat. 126835



**RAISIBE MABIZA**

Company: NTC Group (Pty) Ltd

Environmental Consultant

Mobile: +27 72 679 3782

Email: [raisibe@ntcgroup.co.za](mailto:raisibe@ntcgroup.co.za)

**BRIEF PROFILE**

Raisibe Mabiza holds a BSc Honours in Environmental Management and has over ten (10) years' industry experience as an Environmental Scientist. Her experience includes environmental compliance auditing of Environmental Authorisations (EAs), Environmental Management Programmes (EMPrs), Atmospheric Emission Licences (AELs), Water Use Licences (WULs), Waste Management Licences (WMLs), as well as environmental permitting (Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), AEL, WUL, WML) and Environmental Control Officer (ECO). She has undertaken compliance auditing, environmental permitting and on-site compliance monitoring in the mining sector. She has been involved in projects from inception to closure as both a Project Assistant and Project Manager.

**PROFESSIONAL REGISTRATIONS**

SACNASP Professional Natural Scientist (123746)

**PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATION**

2019: Bachelor of Science Honours in Environmental Management

2014: Bachelor of Science in Environmental Management & Geology

**PROJECT EXPERIENCE**

Raisibe has been involved in several projects as outlined below:

- Environmental Authorisation and licence compliance auditing
- Basic Assessment Reports
- Scoping and EIA
- Environmental Control Officer
- Environmental Management Programme reports
- Stakeholder Management
- Water Use License Applications
- Integrated Waste Management Plans
- Prospecting right applications
- Mining permit and mining right applications
- Assist with S24G application process